

Entity for FCIS Fund related tables  
Data Model  
Release FCIS\_12.3.0.4.1  
Oracle FLEXCUBE Investor Servicing  
[May] [2020]



Entity for FCIS Fund related tables. Data Model  
[May] [2020]

Oracle Financial services Software Limited  
Oracle Park  
Off western Express Highway  
Goregaon(East)  
Mumbai,Maharashtra 400 063  
India

Worldwide Inquiries:  
Phone: +91 22 6718 3000  
Fax:+91 22 6718 3001  
[www.oracle.com/financialservices/](http://www.oracle.com/financialservices/)

Copyright © [2007], [2020], Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are commercial computer software pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

# Table Of Contents

---

<b>1. INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2. Entity for FCIS Fund related tables.</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1. ADHOCBONUSTBL	2
2.2. ADJDIVIDENDDetailTBL	2
2.3. ADJDIVIDENDMASTERTBL	2
2.4. BULKFPCDETLOGTBL	4
2.5. BULKFPCDETTBL	4
2.6. BULKFPCHDRLOGTBL	5
2.7. BULKFPCHDRTBL	5
2.8. BULKFUNDPRICECOMPONENTINCOETBL	6
2.9. BULKFUNDPRICEINCOEDetailTBL	6
2.10. BULKFUNDPRICEINCOEHDRRTBL	7
2.11. BULKFUNDSHARECLASSLOGTBL	7
2.12. BULKFUNDSHARECLASSTBL	8
2.13. B_FUNDACCOUNTHDRRTBL	8
2.14. B_FUNDACCOUNTTBL	9
2.15. B_FUNDFAMILYTBL	10
2.16. B_FUNDSUBACCOUNTMAPPINGTBL	10
2.17. B_SHARECLASSDEFINITIONTBL	11
2.18. B_SUBFUNDSHARECLASSTBL	12
2.19. B_SWITCHPRIVILEGESETUPTBL	12
2.20. CAMPAIGNFUNDTBL	13
2.21. CAMPAIGNHEADERTBL	13
2.22. CAMPAIGNLOADTBL	14
2.23. CAMPAIGNOVERRIDENLOADTBL	14
2.24. COMPUTEDIVIDENDTEMPSTBL	15
2.25. CPMFBASISDETAILSTBL	15
2.26. CPMFFUNDTBL	16
2.27. DIVIDENDCOMPONENTTBL	17
2.28. DIVIDENDEQUUNITSADJUSTMENTTBL	17
2.29. DIVIDENDTHRESHOLDDETAILSTBL	18
2.30. FDIIMAGETBL	18
2.31. FDRIMAGETBL	19
2.32. FFMIMAGETBL	21
2.33. FIAIMAGETBL	22
2.34. FIASIIMAGETBL	23
2.35. FICTLIMAGETBL	24
2.36. FINPARAMSTBL	25
2.37. FLMIMAGETBL	25
2.38. FPCIMAGEDETTBL	27
2.39. FPCIMAGEHDRRTBL	27
2.40. FPTRADINGTBL	27
2.41. FREETXNTRACKINGTBL	28
2.42. FREQUENCYPREFHDRRTBL	28
2.43. FREQUENCYPREFTBL	29
2.44. FRLIMAGETBL	29
2.45. FSCIMAGETBL	30
2.46. FSFDIMAGETBL	30
2.47. FTCIMAGETBL	31

2.48. FUNDADDINFOIMAGETBL	31
2.49. FUNDADDINFOTBL	32
2.50. FUNDADHOCPRICEDATESTBL	33
2.51. FUNDAGENTPRICEBASISTBL	34
2.52. FUNDBANKACCOUNTXFRTBL	35
2.53. FUNDCALENDARINFOTBL	36
2.54. FUNDCERTIFICATEDEEDTBL	37
2.55. FUNDCERTIFICATEDNRTBL	37
2.56. FUNDCERTIFICATETBL	38
2.57. FUNDELIVERYINSTRUCTIONTBL	38
2.58. FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL	39
2.59. FUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL	41
2.60. FUNDDIVIDENDREPROCESSDETAILTBL	43
2.61. FUNDDIVIDENDREPROCESSMASTERTBL	44
2.62. FUNDDIVREPORTCOMPONENTSTBL	45
2.63. FUNDEDUNITSTBL	46
2.64. FUNDENTITYTBL	46
2.65. FUNDENTITYTXNTBL	47
2.66. FUNDFORMULATBL	48
2.67. FUNDHURDLEHWMTBL	49
2.68. FUNDHWMTBL	49
2.69. FUNDINVCATEGORYTXNLIMITTBL	50
2.70. FUNDINVESTMENTACCOUNTSITBL	51
2.71. FUNDINVESTMENTACCOUNTSITBL_D	52
2.72. FUNDINVESTMENTACCOUNTTBL	53
2.73. FUNDINVESTMENTCOMPONENTSTBL	54
2.74. FUNDIRADetailSTBL	55
2.75. FUNDIRAIMAGETBL	55
2.76. FUNDISINTBL	56
2.77. FUNDLANGIMAGETBL	57
2.78. FUNDLANGTBL	57
2.79. FUNDLOADTBL	58
2.80. FUNDPRICEADDINFOTBL	59
2.81. FUNDPRICECOMPONENTINCOEHISTTBL	60
2.82. FUNDPRICECOMPONENTINCOETBL	60
2.83. FUNDPRICECOMPONENTINCOETBL_P	61
2.84. FUNDPRICECOMPONENTTBL	61
2.85. FUNDPRICECURRENCYDETTBL	61
2.86. FUNDPRICECURRENCYDETTBL_P	62
2.87. FUNDPRICECURRENCYHDRTBL	62
2.88. FUNDPRICECURRENCYHDRTBL_P	63
2.89. FUNDPRICEDetailTBL	63
2.90. FUNDPRICEHDRTBL	64
2.91. FUNDPRICEHOLIDAYTBL	65
2.92. FUNDPRICEINCOEDetailHistoryTBL	65
2.93. FUNDPRICEINCOEDetailTBL	66
2.94. FUNDPRICEINCOEDetailTBL_P	66
2.95. FUNDPRICEINCOEHDRTBL	66
2.96. FUNDPRICEINCOEHDRTBL_P	67
2.97. FUNDPRICEINCOEHDRTBL_P	67
2.98. FUNDPROSPECTUSIMAGETBL	68
2.99. FUNDPROSPECTUSTBL	68
2.100. FUNDRESIDENCYTBL	68

2.101. FUNDSALECOUNTRYTBL	69
2.102. FUNDSHARECLASSTBL	69
2.103. FUNDSIFREQDETAILSTBL	70
2.104. FUNDSINPROCESSTBL	71
2.105. FUNDTRANSACTIONCURRENCYTBL	71
2.106. FUNDTXNTYPECOMPONENTTBL	71
2.107. FUNDTYPETBL	72
2.108. FUNDUHCATMHPDTLTBL	73
2.109. FUNDUHCATMHPHRTBL	73
2.110. FUNDUHCATREGCAPIMAGETBL	74
2.111. FUNDUHCATREGCAPMAINTTBL	74
2.112. FUNDUSERDEFINEDPDATESIMAGETBL	75
2.113. FUNDUSERDEFINEDPRICEDATESTBL	75
2.114. GENERALOPERATINGRULESTBL	76
2.115. GORIMAGETBL	80
2.116. GORTEMPTBL	84
2.117. GUARANTEEDFUNDPOLICYTBL	88
2.118. GUARANTEEDFUNDPRICETBL	88
2.119. GUARANTEEDFUNDSTBL	89
2.120. GUARANTEEDFUNDTXNTBL	90
2.121. HEDGEFUNDINVCATPFEEIMAGETBL	90
2.122. HEDGEFUNDINVCATPFEETBL	91
2.123. HEDGEFUNDLINKIMAGETBL	91
2.124. HEDGEFUNDLINKTBL	92
2.125. HEDGEFUNDRULESIMAGETBL	92
2.126. HEDGEFUNDRULESTBL	94
2.127. IDRIMAGETBL	95
2.128. INVALIDHEDGEFUNDLISTTBL	98
2.129. KYCFUNDIMAGETBL	98
2.130. KYCFUNDTBL	98
2.131. LINKFUNDPRICEDETAILTBL	99
2.132. LINKFUNDPRICEHDRTBL	99
2.133. LINKFUNDTBL	100
2.134. MOCKDIVIDENDDECLAREDETAILSTBL	100
2.135. MOCKDIVIDENDDETAILSTBL	102
2.136. MOCKDIVIDENDHDRTBL	103
2.137. MOCKDIVIDENDUHLISTTBL	104
2.138. MOCKFORCEDDIVMODECHANGETBL	105
2.139. MOCKFUNDDIVCOMPONENTVALUESTBL	105
2.140. MOCKFUNDDIVREPORTCOMPONENTSTBL	106
2.141. MOCKREINVDETAILSTBL	106
2.142. MOCKUHBENDIVIDENDPAYMENTTBL	107
2.143. MOCKUHBENWHTCOMPONENTSTBL	108
2.144. MOCKUHDIVBALANCEHIERARCHYTBL	109
2.145. MOCKUHDIVIDENDBALANCETBL	110
2.146. MOCKUHDIVIDENDEQPAYMENTTBL	111
2.147. MOCKUHDIVIDENDNPIPAYMENTTBL	111
2.148. MOCKUHDIVIDENDPAYMENTTBL	112
2.149. MOCKUHDIVIDENDTBL	113
2.150. MOCKWHTCOMPONENTSTBL	114
2.151. MOCKWHTDIVIDENDCOMPONENTSTBL	115
2.152. NAVCORRECTEDTXNTBL	115
2.153. NEGATIVEDIVIDENDDETAILSTBL	116

2.154. NOTNAVCORRECTEDTXNTBL	116
2.155. OFFSHOREFUNDTBL	117
2.156. PRINTDIVIDENDCHEQSTBL	117
2.157. REINVESTMENTSETUPTBL	118
2.158. SCRIMAGETBL	118
2.159. SHARESCHARACTERISTICSTBL	120
2.160. SPECIFICFPDATESETUPIMAGETBL	122
2.161. SPECIFICFUNDPRICEDATESETUPTBL	123
2.162. SPECIFICFUNDPRICEDATESTBL	125
2.163. SUCCESSIONPRICETBL	125
2.164. TPRCOMMMODEIMAGETBL	126
2.165. TPRCOMMMODETBL	126
2.166. TPRIMAGETBL	127
2.167. UHDIVIDENDBALANCEHIERARCHYTBL	133
2.168. UHDIVIDENDDUPCHQTBL	133
2.169. UHFUNDDELIVERYBALANCETBL	134
2.170. WRAPFUNDRATIOTBL	135
2.171. WRAPFUNDTBL	135

## 1. INTRODUCTION

This document contains the data dictionary information of ENTITY FOR FCIS FUND RELATED TABLES. module. For each table that belongs to the module, FCIS FUND ENTITY, it provides the following information

- Table Description
- Constraints
- Column details that contain column name, data type and descriptions.

## 2. Entity for FCIS Fund related tables.

### 2.1. ADHOCBONUSTBL

#### Description -

This table stores the bonus related details.

#### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	POLICYNUMBER,BONUSEFFECTIVEDATE
--------------------	---------------------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
BONUSEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the date from which bonus will be effective.
BONUSAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the bonus amount.
PROCESSFLAG	NUMBER(1)	Flag to Indicate whether bonus is processed or not.

### 2.2. ADJDIVIDENDDetailTBL

#### Description -

This table stores the mass reprocessing for dividends related details.

#### Constraints -

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SERIALNO	NUMBER	Indicates the serial number.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the ID of the fund for which the dividend is being reprocessed for the selected corporate action, for the specified unit holder.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the corporate action for the selected fund that resulted in the dividend, which is being reprocessed for the specified unit holder.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the status of dividend
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Unitholder Id.
LATESTRULE	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the record is the active one(1) or not (0).
PROCESSEDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the processed type.
RECALFHFLG	NUMBER(1)	Specifies flag for re-process dividend flag
GENERATEREINVESTMENTSFLG	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the generate investment flag during re process dividend for selected UH

### 2.3. ADJDIVIDENDMASTERTBL

#### Description -

This table stores the mass reprocessing for dividends related details.

#### Constraints -

#### Column Descriptions -



COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SERIALNO	NUMBER	Indicates the serial number.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the ID of the fund for which the dividend is being reprocessed for the selected corporate action, for the specified unit holder.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the corporate action for the selected fund that resulted in the dividend, which is being reprocessed for the specified unit holder.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the status of dividend
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
DIVIDENDPAYMENTDATE	DATE	Represents the dividend payment date.
PROCESSEDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the processed type.
LATESTRULE	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the record is the active one(1) or not (0).
RECALFH	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether to recalculate freeze holdings for all the records.
GENERATEREINVESTMENTS	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether reinvestments resulting from the dividend amendment are to be generated when the amendment is processed, in respect of the selected unit holders.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the specific unit holders for whom the reversal / amendment of dividend is to be applicable.
DIVIDENDPAYMENTFROMDATE	DATE	Specifies the date from which dividend payments need to be re-processed. By default, the application date is displayed here. However, you can modify the defaulted date.  In case of dividend corrections due to reversal of a subscription in the past, you can specify the transaction date of the subscription. In case of dividend corrections due to inaccurate information at UH IDS level, you can specify the date for which changed UH IDS information should be effective.
DIVIDENDPAYMENTTODATE	DATE	Specifies Date up to which dividend payments need to be re-processed. By default, the application date is taken.  In case of dividend corrections due to reversal of a subscription in the past, you can specify the system application date in this field.  In case of dividend corrections due to inaccurate information at UH IDS level, you can specify the system application date in this field.
OPERATION	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Operation.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number.
ISINCODE	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the ISIN code for the selected fundid.
DIVIDENDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the dividend reference Number

RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field O - Open and Active C - Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

## 2.4. BULKFPCDETLOGTBL

### Description -

Fund Price Currency TPR of Fund Rules bulk upload

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROCESSID,SEQUENCENUMBER,FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE,TRANSACTIONTYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_BULKFPCDETLOGTBL (PROCESSID,SEQUENCENUMBER,FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE) REFERS BULKFPCHDRLOGTBL(PROCESSID,SEQUENCENUMBER,FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2(50)	Specifies the process id during the Bulk Upload Transaction
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Specifies the sequence number during the Bulk Upload Transaction
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies the segment ID during the Bulk Upload Transaction derives value from interfacesegmentationformattbl.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id for Bulk Transaction FPCDETLOGTBL
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the Rule effective date of the transaction
CURRENCYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currency code usually derives from the CURRENCYTBL
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the transaction type of the transaction.
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Minimum Transaction Amount.
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Maximum Transaction Amount.
MININITIALTXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Minimum Initial Transaction amount.
MAXINITIALTXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Maximum Initial Transaction amount.
MINSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Minimum SI Transaction amount.
MAXSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Maximum SI Transaction amount.
STEPAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Step amount of the Transaction

## 2.5. BULKFPCDETTBL

### Description -

Fund Price Currency TPR details of Fund Rule upload

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROCESSID,SEQUENCENUMBER,FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE,TRANSACTIONTYPE
--------------------	--

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_BULKFPCDETTBL (PROCESSID,SEQUENCENUMBER,FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE) REFERS BULKFPCHDRTBL(PROCESSID,SEQUENCENUMBER,FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CUR RENCYCODE)
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2(50)	Specifies the process id during the Bulk Upload Transaction
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Specifies the sequence number during the Bulk Upload Transaction
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies the segment ID during the Bulk Upload Transaction derives value from interfacesegmentationformattbl.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id for Bulk Transaction FPCDETTBL
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the Rule effective date of the transaction
CURRENCYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currency code usually derives from the CURRENCYTBL
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the type of the transaction.
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Minimum Transaction Amount.
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Maximum Transaction Amount.
MININITIALTXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Minimum Initial Transaction amount.
MAXINITIALTXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Maximum Initial Transaction amount.
MINSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Minimum SI Transaction amount.
MAXSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Maximum SI Transaction amount.
STEPAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Step amount of the Transaction

## 2.6. BULKFPCHDRLOGTBL

#### Description -

Bulk Upload of Fund Price Currency details for the Fund

#### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROCESSID,SEQUENCENUMBER,FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2(50)	Specifies the process id during the Bulk Upload Transaction
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Specifies the sequence number during the Bulk Upload Transaction
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies the segment ID during the Bulk Upload Transaction derives value from interfacesegmentationformattbl.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id for Bulk Transaction FPCHDRLOGTBL
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the Rule effective date of the transaction
CURRENCYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currency code usually derives from the CURRENCYTBL
MINHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Minimum Holding Amount.

## 2.7. BULKFPCHDRTBL

#### Description -

Fund Price Currency of Fund rule upload

**Constraints -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROCESSID,SEQUENCENUMBER,FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2(50)	Specifies the process id during the Bulk Upload Transaction
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Specifies the sequence number during the Bulk Upload Transaction
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies the segment ID during the Bulk Upload Transaction derives value from interfacesegmentationformattbl.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id for Bulk Transaction FPCHDRTBL
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the Rule effective date of the transaction
CURRENCYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currency code usually derives from the CURRENCYTBL
MINHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Minimum Holding Amount.

**2.8. BULKFUNDPRICECOMPONENTINCOETBL****Description -**

Fund Price component upload details of Fund Price Currencies

**Constraints -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROCESSID,SEQUENCENUMBER,FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCY,COMPONENTID
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies the process id during the Bulk Upload Transaction
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Specifies the sequence number during the Bulk Upload Transaction
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2(50)	Specifies the segment ID during the Bulk Upload Transaction derives value from interfacesegmentationformattbl.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id for Bulk Transaction FUNDPRICECOMPONENTINCOETBL
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the Rule effective date of the transaction
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currency code usually derives from the CURRENCYTBL
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Specifies the Component Id of the transaction.
COMPONENTVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Component Value of the corresponding ID.

**2.9. BULKFUNDPRICEINCOEDETAILTBL****Description -**

Fund Price details upload of Fund Price Currencies

**Constraints -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROCESSID,SEQUENCENUMBER,FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCY,TRANSACTIONTYPE
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies the process id during the Bulk Upload Transaction
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Specifies the sequence number during the Bulk Upload Transaction
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2(50)	Specifies the segment ID during the Bulk Upload Transaction derives value from interfacesegmentationformattbl.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id for Bulk Transaction FUNDPRICEINCOEDETAILTBL
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the Rule effective date of the transaction
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currency code usually derives from the CURRENCYTBL
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the type of the transaction.
TRANSACTIONBASEPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the base price of the transaction.
BASEPRICECONSTANT	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the base price constant.
ALLOCATIONPERVSREGCAPITAL	NUMBER(20,6)	Specifies the Unit allowed to be allotted during Red switch.

## 2.10. BULKFUNDPRICEINCOEHDRTBL

### Description -

Fund Price upload details of Fund Price Currencies

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROCESSID,SEQUENCENUMBER,FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCY
--------------------	--

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies the process id during the Bulk Upload Transaction
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Specifies the sequence number during the Bulk Upload Transaction
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2(50)	Specifies the segment ID during the Bulk Upload Transaction derives value from interfacesegmentationformattbl.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id for Bulk Transaction FPCDETTBL
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the Rule effective date of the transaction
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currency code usually derives from the CURRENCYTBL
REALNAVPERUNIT	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the value of Real NAV per Unit.
DECLAREDNAV	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the declared NAV for the transaction.
FLOORPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the floor price of the FUNDPRICEINCOEHDRTBL
CEILINGPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the ceiling price of the FUNDPRICEINCOEHDRTBL
LATESTPRICE	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the latest price of the FUNDPRICEINCOEHDRTBL
AMENDTXNFLAG	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the amendment Transaction flag.

## 2.11. BULKFUNDSHARECLASSLOGTBL

### Description -

Bulk upload log table for Fund share class restriction

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	SEQUENCENUMBER,PROCESSID,FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE,REFTYPE
--------------------	---

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies the process id during the Bulk Upload Transaction
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2(50)	Specifies the sequence number during the Bulk Upload Transaction
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Specifies the segment ID during the Bulk Upload Transaction derives value from interfacesegmentationformattbl.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id for Bulk Transaction FUNDSHARECLASSLOGTBL
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the Rule effective date of the transaction
RESTRICTEDFUND	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the restricted fund.
RESTRICTIONAPPLIEDTO	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Restriction applied to Level
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the type of the transaction.
REFTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the reftype of the transaction.

## 2.12. BULKFUNDSHARECLASSTBL

### Description -

Share Class Restriction for the Fund during upload

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	SEQUENCENUMBER,PROCESSID,FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE,REFTYPE
--------------------	---

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies the process id during the Bulk Upload Transaction
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2(50)	Specifies the sequence number during the Bulk Upload Transaction
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Specifies the segment ID during the Bulk Upload Transaction derives value from interfacesegmentationformattbl.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id for Bulk Transaction FUNDSHARECLASSTBL
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the Rule effective date of the transaction
RESTRICTEDFUND	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the restricted fund.
RESTRICTIONAPPLIEDTO	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Restriction applied to Level
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the type of the transaction.
REFTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the reftype of the transaction.

## 2.13. B\_FUNDACCOUNTHDRTBL

### Description -

This table stores the Fund Id for which Fund Accounts are maintained

### Constraints -

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	This column represents the Fund Id for which Fund account is maintained
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value A. Authorized

MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 15 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 15 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	The max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed. system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be Y else it will be N.

## 2.14. B\_FUNDACCOUNTTBL

### Description -

This table stores the Fund Account Information for the Fund Id

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the Fund Id for which Fund account is maintained
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Transaction Type for which Fund account is maintained
ACCOUNTNUMBER	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates Account Number of the Fund Account
ACCOUNTNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Indicates Account Name of the Fund Account
VALUEDATE	NUMBER	Indicates value date of the Fund Account
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates Transaction Number of the Fund Account
BRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates branch code of the Fund Account
BANKACCOUNTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates Bank Account Currency of the Fund Account
CLOSEACCOUNT	NUMBER(1)	Flag to Identify whether Account is Closed or Not. It has two values 0 and 1.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 15 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 15 Alphanumeric Characters.

CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	The max number of times the record is modified.
DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to Identify whether the direct debits is applicable for the funds..It has two values 0 or 1
ACCOUNTCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates account category of the Fund Account
DEFAULTACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to Identify whether this account is Default Account for the fund.It has two values Y or N
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be Y else it will be N.
IBAN	VARCHAR2(40)	Indicates International Bank Account Number of the Unitholder

## 2.15. B\_FUNDFAMILYTBL

### Description -

This table stores the maintenace of fund families and umbrella fund hierarchies

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FAMILYID	VARCHAR2(6)	It indicates Unique Identification for the fund family
FAMILYDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(100)	Represents brief description of the fund family that is being set up
FUNDLEVEL	NUMBER(2)	Indicates Level of the fund in Fund Family.
IMMEDIATEPARENTID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the Immediate parent family for the fund family which is being Setup
LINKCHARCOUNTER	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the link character counter
LINKNUMCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the link number counter
UNIQUEID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the unique Identification

## 2.16. B\_FUNDSUBACCOUNTMAPPINGTBL

### Description -

This table stores the maintenace that associate a fund with its unique header identifier in general ledger

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,AUTH_STAT
--------------------	------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	It indicates Unique Identification for the fund family
SUBACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(8)	Specifies the sub-account code from the general ledger that is associated with the fund,
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.



MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field.It contain two values O-Open and C-Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

## 2.17. B\_SHARECLASSDEFINITIONTBL

### Description -

This table stores the share class informations

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	SHARECLASSID,AUTH_STAT
--------------------	------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SHARECLASSID	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies a unique ID that will identify the share class in the system
SHARECLASSDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies a unique description for the share class
REINVESTMENTMANDATORY	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate if reinvestment is to be mandatory for this share class
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not.It has two values A-Authorized and U-Unauthorized
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
LASTMODIFIEDUSERID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has lastly modified the specific record
LASTMODIFIEDDATE	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was lastly modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
DISABLEDSTATUS	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether to disable the share class or not
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field.It contain two values O-Open and C-Closed

ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
-----------	---------	--

## 2.18. B\_SUBFUNDSHARECLASSTBL

### Description -

This table stores the sub fund share class records

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SUBFUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the umbrella fund that incorporates the sub-funds for which a share class mapping must be done
SHARECLASSID	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the share class that must be mapped to the selected sub-fund.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Share class fund ID is generated by the system.The Fund ID will be a unique six-character ID.
FUNDNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the name of the share class fund that has been created.
FUNDNAMESHORT	VARCHAR2(15)	Specifies the short name of the share class fund that has been created.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not.It has two values A-Authorized and U-Unauthorized
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field.It contain two values O-Open and C-Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

## 2.19. B\_SWITCHPRIVILEGESETUPTBL

### Description -

This table stores the switch privileges setup records

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FROMSHARECLASSTYPEID,TOShareCLASSTYPEID,AUTH_STAT
--------------------	---

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

FROMSHARECLASSTYPEID	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the share class from which a switch transaction can happen
TOSHAARECLASSTYPEID	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the share class to which switching must be allowed from the switch-from the share class
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. It has two values A-Authorized and U-Unauthorized
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
LASTMODIFIEDUSERID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has lastly modified the specific record
LASTMODIFIEDDATE	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was lastly modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
MOD_NO	NUMBER(2)	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field. It contains two values O-Open and C-Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

## 2.20. CAMPAIGNFUNDTBL

### Description -

This table stores the campaign fund mapping

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CAMPAIGNCODE,FUNDID
--------------------	---------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CAMPAIGNCODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the code to identify the campaign
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund which has to be mapped to the campaign

## 2.21. CAMPAIGNHEADERTBL

### Description -

This table stores the campaign details. campaign is similar to incentive/fee

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CAMPAIGNCODE
--------------------	--------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CAMPAIGNCODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the code to identify the campaign

CAMPAIGNNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies a name to the campaign
STARTDATE	DATE	Indicates the campaign start date.
ENDDATE	DATE	Indicates the campaign end date
INVESTORCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the Investor category of the campaign
COMMUNICATIONMODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the Communication mode of the campaign
OCCUPATION	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the occupation of the investor
STAFFRELATED	VARCHAR2(50)	Specifies the related staff of the investor.
BIRTHDAYCONCEPTS	VARCHAR2(50)	Specifies the birthday of the investor.
AUM	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the AUM.
AUMCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the AUM currency
TRANSACTIONCOUNT	NUMBER	Specifies the number of transactions to be made by the investor to avail the campaign
REACTIVATEDRSP	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the RSP account number.
INVESTMENTAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the amount invested by the investor.
INVESTMENTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the investor s amount currency code.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field.It contain two values O-Open and C-Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.

## 2.22. CAMPAIGNLOADTBL

### Description -

This table stores the campaign load mapping

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CAMPAIGNCODE,ORIGINALLOADID
--------------------	-----------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CAMPAIGNCODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the code to identify the campaign
ORIGINALLOADID	NUMBER(5)	Specifies the load ID which should be mapped to the overridden load
CAMPAIGNLOADID	NUMBER(5)	Specifies the load ID which should override the 'ORIGINAL LOAD'

## 2.23. CAMPAIGNOVERRIDENLOADTBL

### Description -

This table stores the transaction for which campaign load is applied

#### Constraints -

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the transaction number for which campaign load is applied
ORIGINALLOADID	NUMBER(5)	Specifies the Original load ID which is mapped to Transaction number
OVERRIDENLOADID	NUMBER(5)	Specifies the Campaign load ID which is mapped to Transaction number

### 2.24. COMPUTEDIVIDENDTEMPSTBL

#### Description -

This table stores temporary information during dividend computation

#### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE,DIVIDENDNUMBER
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the Dividend number
DIVIDENDFROMDATE	DATE	Represents the Dividend from date
DIVIDENDTODATE	DATE	Represents the Dividend to date
FREEZEHOLDINGSDATE	DATE	Represents the Freeze holdings date
BOARDOFDIRMTGDATE	DATE	Represents the Board Directors Meeting Date
DIVIDENDDECLAREDATE	DATE	Represents the Dividend declare date
EARNINGSUPERUNIT	NUMBER(20,12)	Represents the Earnings per unit
PROCESSEDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the Processed type
EXCHANGERATEDATEFORDIVID END	DATE	Represents the Exchange rate date for dividend
EXDISTRIBUTIONNAV	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the Exdistribution nav
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the Corporate action type
STOCKDIVIDENDPARENTRATIO	NUMBER	Represents the Stock dividend parent ratio
STOCKDIVIDENDRESULTANTRAT IO	NUMBER	Represents the Stock dividend resultant ratio
RECALFREEZEHOLDINGS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the Recal freeze holdings
DISTRIBUTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the distribution type of the Computed dividend

### 2.25. CPMFBASISDETAILSTBL

#### Description -

This table specifies the CPMF Processing

#### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	TRANSACTIONNUMBER
--------------------	-------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the unique identification for a particular transaction in the table
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the reference number
CPMFAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the CPMF Amount
CREDITDATE	DATE	Indicates Credit Date from which it will be effective

## 2.26. CPMFFUNDTBL

#### Description -

The table specifies Fund CPMF Detail

#### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
--------------------	--------------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification for a particular Fund in the table
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates Date from which the FUND will be effective
LATESTRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies the Lastest rule updated for a particular Fund
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies whether the record is authorised or not. A- Authorised,U - Unauthorised
CPMFBONUSAPPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to identify whether CPMF Bonus is applicable or not; It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).Yes indicate that the Bonus is applicable
CPMFBONUSTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the type of CPMF Bonus.Two types are there : Defined during Application and Fixed
DEFAULTCPMFPRCNTVAL	NUMBER(30,12)	Defines the percentage value for CPMF Bonus
LAGBASIS	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Lag for it.The values are Transaction Date,User Defined,Trigger Based
LAGFORCPMFBONUSCRDT	NUMBER(4)	Lag for the CPMF Bonus Credit is specified
CRDTBONUSOUTFLOW	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to identify whether CPMF Bonus on Outflow is present or not; It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).Yes indicates that CPMF Bonus exists on Outflow
IRRFLOADID	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the IRRF load id for CPMF fund
APPLICABLEACCOUNTTYPES	VARCHAR2(255)	Defines to which Account type the CPMF Bonus is applicable.The list of Values for different Account types are eg - PF account,Fixed Account
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format

MINTXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the Minimum Transaction amount
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field O - Open and Active ,C - Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N

## 2.27. DIVIDENDCOMPONENTTBL

### Description -

This table represents the dividend component details.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	COMPONENTID
--------------------	-------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the identification code for the dividend component. Forms the primary key of the table.
COMPONENTDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the description for the dividend component.
NPIAPPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag which indicates whether the NPI(Non Permissible Income) is applicable for the component or not.
PARENTCOMPID	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the identification code for the parent component of this dividend component.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the user id who has entered the latest record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when the record is created
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the checker id who has authorized the latest record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when it was Authorized.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record was authorized at least once after its creation. Authorized(Y)/Never Authorized(N)
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag which indicates whether the record is authorized or not. A - Authorized, U - Unauthorized.
CREATEDMODULE	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies the created module
TAXREBATEFLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the tax rebate flag
TAXREBATELINKCOMPONENT	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the tax rebate link component
EXCLUDEEPU	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the flag to exclude EPU

## 2.28. DIVIDENDEQUUNITSADJUSTMENTTBL

### Description -

This table represents the dividend equivalent units adjustment details.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,UNITHOLDERID,EFFECTIVEDATE
--------------------	-----------------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification code for the Fund associated with the respective product. Forms the primary key for the table.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unique identification for the unit holder for whom the dividend is declared. Along with FUNDID, forms the primary key for the table.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Represents the date from which the changes come into effect. Along with FUNDID, forms the primary key for the table.
G2UNITS	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the G2 units.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag which specifies whether the record is authorized or not. A - Authorized, U - Unauthorized.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents whether the record was authorized at least once after its creation. Authorized(Y)/Never Authorized(N)
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the user id who has entered the latest record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when the record is created
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the checker id who has authorized the latest record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when it was Authorized.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Represents the number of times the record got modified
CONVREFNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the conversion reference numbe
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the transaction number
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the policy number
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Specifies the product ID
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the reference number
TRANSACTIONDATE	DATE	Specifies the transaction date
ALLOTTEDUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies the allotted units
G1UNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies G1 units applicable for the units adjusted

## 2.29. DIVIDENDTHRESHOLDDDETAILSTBL

### Description -

This table stores the minimum threshold amount for dividend payments.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE,PAYMENTNUMBER
--------------------	--

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification code for the Fund. Forms the primary key for the table.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the corporate action type for which the dividend is declared - Cash dividend / Stock dividend. Along with FUNDID, forms the primary key for the table.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number for the mentioned Fund dividend payment. Along with FUNDID, forms the primary key for the table.
THRESHOLDLIMITINFC	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the threshold limit for the specified Fund in fund base currency.
USERID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the unique user identification code.
ISSUEDATE	DATE	Indicates the date at which the dividend is issued.

## 2.30. FDIIMAGETBL

### Description -



This table stores the information related to the fund delivery instruction.

#### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FDIIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
REGISTEREDACCOUNT	NUMBER(1)	Specifies whether Registered Unit Holder Account is applicable or not.
DELIVERYTOCUSTODIAN	NUMBER(1)	Specifies whether Deliver to Custodian Account is applicable or not.
DELIVERYTOCLGAGENT	NUMBER(1)	Specifies whether Deliver to Clearing Account is applicable or not.
PHYSICALCERTDELIVERY	NUMBER(1)	Specifies whether Physical Delivery-Certificate Option is applicable or not.
DEFAULTDELIVERY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Default Account type to be used.It can have 4 values Registered Unit Holder Account(R),Deliver to Custodian Account(C),Deliver to Clearing Agent(A),Physical Delivery-Certificate option(P).
CERTIFICATEDENOMINATIONS	VARCHAR2(200)	If the delivery option selected for the fund is `Physical Delivery`, specify the certificate denominations in this field. You can specify as many denominations as necessary, but you must designate a default denomination.
PUEV	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the PUEV field.
DEFAULTDENOMINATION	NUMBER(1)	this indicates that the denomination that must be deemed as the default certificate denomination for physical delivery, for transactions entered in this fund.

### 2.31. FDRIMAGETBL

#### Description -

This table stores the basic fund information. It's a image of fund demographics table

#### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
--------------------	--------------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.

AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents whether the fund is in Authorized state(A) or UnAuthorized state(U).
FUNDSTARTDATE	DATE	Represents the Start Date as the date after which the fund is open for transactions
FUNDNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the name of the fund for which the Fund Demographics profile is being set up. It consist of maximum of 60 alphanumeric character.
FUNDNAMESHORT	VARCHAR2(90)	Represents the short name of the fund for which the Fund Demographics profile is being set up. It consist of maximum of 15 alphanumeric character.
FUNDCLASS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the class to which the Fund must belong.It has two values Open Ended(O) and Closed-Ended Funds(C).
FUNDTYPE	NUMBER(38)	Represents the type to which the Fund must belong. It consist of maximum of 38 character.
FUNDFAMILY	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund family under which the fund must be placed.It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
FUNDBASECURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the currency in which the fund will be denominated.The NAV and dividend declarations for the fund will be in this base currency.It consist of maximum of 3 alphanumeric character.
FUNDCOUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the country of domicile of the fund.It consist of maximum of 3 alphanumeric character.
FISCALSTARTYEAR	DATE	Represents the date from when the Fiscal Year should start for the fund. This will be the base date for arriving at any frequency defined in the system.
FISCALENDYEAR	DATE	Represents the date on which the Fiscal Year should end for the fund when the Fiscal Start Date is specified; the system displays the Fiscal Year End Date exactly a year later than the Start Date.
AMCID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the AMC that the Fund will be operative in.
BROKERSALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether broker is allowed(1) or not(0).
REGISTRARID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Registrar for the fund being set up.It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
TRUSTEEID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Trustee for the fund being set up.It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
LATESTRULE	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the fund is the active one(1) or not (0).
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Represents how many times a fund has being modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the maker id who has entered the latest record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when it was entered.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the checker id who has authorized the latest record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when it was Authorized.
MINHOLDINGPERIOD	NUMBER	Represents the lock in period for the investors investing in a Money Market Mutual Fund.
PRIMARYREGADDRESS	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents the registration address for the fund.It consist of maximum of 255 alphanumeric character
FUNDTAXID	VARCHAR2(25)	Represents the Tax ID assigned to the fund.This is also Unique across funds(unique key).It consist of maximum of 25 alphanumeric character
FUNDIDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(25)	Represents the ISIN identification number (ISIN Code) assigned to the fund.This is also Unique across funds(unique key).
FUNDTICKERSYMBOL	VARCHAR2(25)	Represents the ticker symbol that identifies the fund in the stock exchange list.

ALLOWIRAINVESTMENTS	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether investment into the fund is allowed through an Individual Retirement Account (IRA).
CUSTODIAN	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the custodian details of that fund.
FUNDSPENDED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the fund is suspended for transactions of all types.If Yes(1) else (0).
MINAMOUNTFORTAXIDINDV	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum subscription/IPO subscription amount beyond which the system needs to validate the PAN of the unit holder.
MINAMOUNTFORTAXIDCOR	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the the minimum subscription/IPO subscription amount beyond which the system needs to validate the PAN of the corporate investor.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the fund is in Open (O) Or Close (C) state.
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the fund was authorized at least once after its creation. Authorized(Y)/Never Authorized(N)
EXISTINGFUND	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that the fund for which the record is being set up is an existing fund.If Yes(1) else (0).
UMBRELLAFUND	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that the fund for which the record is being set up is an Umbrella fund.If Yes(1) else (0).
HEDGEFUND	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate that the fund for which the record is being set up is an hedge fund.If Yes(Y) else (N).
FUNDENABLED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the fund is enable or disable a fund.If Yes(1) else (0).
COEENABLED	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the flag to identify Coe Enabled
LEGAENTITY	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the Legal entity
FUNDCLOSEDDATE	DATE	Indicates the Fund Closed Date

## 2.32. FFMIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores the information related to the definition of mathematical expressions and factors that will be used in computation of any of the components in the NAV, Transaction Base Prices, etc. for a fund.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,COMPONENTID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FFMIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.

COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Specifies the component of the fund price,for which an expression is being defined for computation, by selecting any one of the Component ID s, from the list given. This is an Alphanumeric ID that is used to build the fund formula.  The component could be one of the standard price bases such as the Net Asset Value or Transaction Base Prices; or an additional price basis such as Offer Price, Bid Price, Price Before Performance, Price After Performance and so on. These additional price bases are built on the appropriate parent standard price bases.It consist of maximum of 10 character.
COMPONENTDESC	VARCHAR2(50)	This indicates the text message or remark regarding the formula.  This is a free format text
COMPONENTTYPE	VARCHAR2(5)	This indicates the that this load is to be loaded to the base price.
FORMULA	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the formula
DEFAULTVALUE	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the Default value if the Component Type selected is either Default or Constant.
EXCLUDEFROMCAPITALGAINS	NUMBER(1)	Indicates that the selected price component must be excluded from capital gains computation. This specification can only be made for the user-entered components.
USEDFORFPCOMPUTATION	NUMBER(1)	Flag whether used for fund price computaion or not
FLUCTUATIONALLOWED	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies the fluctuation allowable in the additional components (typically tax components) for the transaction type, for the fund. When prices are entered for the transaction type for the fund, for the day, the system validates whether the fluctuation is within the allowable limit specified in this field.
PRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	If multiple price bases are allowed as indicated in the General Operating Rules for the fund, then this indicate whether price bases other than the NAV and Transaction Base Prices are being specified for computation of the fund price component, using the formula specified.
PARENTPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(10)	For components used for additional price bases, this Specifies the standard price basis from which the additional price basis derives, in this field. You can select either the NAV or the Transaction Base Price as the parent price basis. NAV can be chosen as the parent price basis only for NAV components.
INHERENTFEE	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the applicable inherent fee,If multiple price bases are defined.
INHERENTINCENTIVE	NUMBER(5)	Indicate the applicable inherent incentive loads,If multiple price bases are defined.
DEFAULTPRICEBASE	VARCHAR2(1)	For each of the standard price basis components that are used as parent price bases, (that is, the NAV and the Transaction Base Prices) you must assign one default price basis value.

### 2.33. FIAIMAGETBL

#### Description -

This table stores the information related to the fund investment account types for a fund.

#### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,ACCOUNTTYPE
--------------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FIAIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
ACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the fund investment account type, for the fund.
STARTDATE	DATE	Specifies the date that marks the beginning of the period for which the selected fund investment account type is allowed for the fund.If you have selected a non-CPF account type, you need not specify the Start Date. The system defaults the Low Date Value maintained in the Defaults Maintenance as the Start Date.
ENDDATE	DATE	Specifies the date that marks the end of the period for which the selected fund investment account type is allowed for the fund. If you have selected a non-CPF account type, you need not specify the End Date.
MINORAGE	NUMBER(3)	Specifies a minimum age required for an investor to invest in the for the account type specified. If the age of the investor is lower than the minimum age specified, he will not be allowed to invest in this account type.

### 2.34. FIASIIMAGETBL

#### Description -

This table stores the SI Related information for a fund.

#### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE,ACCOUNTTYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FIASIIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Transaction type for which the SI details needs to be maintained.
ACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Account type for which the SI details needs to be maintained.

SIDescription	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the SI Description for a particular SI.
SIFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Frequency used for a particular SI.
SIGENDAY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Specific Gen.Day for which the SI will be generated.
SIGENCYCLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Cycle for the SI.It can have 4 values Monthly(M),Quaterly(Q),Half Yearly(H) & Yearly(Y)
MINSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the Minimum Amount for the particular SI.
MAXSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the Maximum Amount for the particular SI.
MINSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the Minimum units for the particular SI.
MAXSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the Maximum units for the particular SI.
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Holiday Rule i.e After or Prior.
CALENDERBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the type of calender to be used.i.e System ,Actual or Fund.
SICUTOFFDAY	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the Cut-Off Day for the SI.
SICUTOFFLAG	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the Cut-Off flag for the SI.
ENFORCESIRULE	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether Enforce Generation is applicable or not.
MAXNOOFSITRANSACTIONS	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the Maximum no of SI Transaction that can happen.
MAXVALIDITY	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the Maximum validity for a particular SI.
LASTDAYOFSIGENCYCLE	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether Last Day of SI Gen Cycle is applicable or not.
SIAUTOTERMINATIONCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the SI Auto-Termination Counter value for the particular SI used.
CONSSIAUTOCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the consolidated SI auto counter
MAXSITXNSALLOWED	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the maximum number of SI transactions allowed for the fund

## 2.35. FICTLIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores the information related to the transaction limit for a particular investor category.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,INVESTORCATEGORY,TRANSACTIONTYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FICTLIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
INVESTORCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the investor category to be used.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Transaction Type for which Transaction Limit will be specified.
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the minimum transaction amount that is necessary for a particular investor category.
STEPAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Step Amount to be used for a particular investor category.
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the maximum transaction amount for a particular investor category.

MINTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the minimum transaction units that is necessary for a particular investor category.
STEPUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies the Step Units to be used for a particular investor category.
MAXTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the maximum transaction units for a particular investor category.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.

### 2.36. FINPARAMSTBL

#### Description -

Stores the parameter related information.

#### Constraints -

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PARAMCODE	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the parameter code.
PARAMVALUE	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the parameter value.
PARAMTEXT	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the parameter description.
SORTORDER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the sorting order for the code.Its a numeric value.

### 2.37. FLMIMAGETBL

#### Description -

This table stores the load details information maintained for a fund.

#### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE,LOADID,FROMENTITYTYPE,TOENTITYTYPE,REFTYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FLMIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	This indicates transaction types, for which a transaction Load rules profile has been maintained for the fund.
LOADID	NUMBER(5)	This indicates the name of the Load (fee/incentive) that must be applied for the selected Fund.
LOADTOPRICE	NUMBER	This indicates the that this load is to be loaded to the base price.
FROMENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the entity that bears this load.

TOENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the entity that will be recipients of the load.
PROCESSINGFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the frequency at which this load is to be applied.It can have 3 values Allocation (A), Transaction(T) & Post Allocation(P).
GLACCOUNTCODE	VARCHAR2(10)	This indicate the code that will be used to map this load to its corresponding charge code in the external system.
DEBITORCREDIT	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicate whether the applied load would result in a debit or credit for the fund. This data is captured for information purposes only and has no processing implications in the system database.
CONTRAACCOUNTCODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Specifies the code that will be used to identify the second leg of accounting entries for any transaction, in the event of exporting of transaction information to an external system.
NOOFDECIMALSFORLOAD	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the load amount.
ROUNDFFTRUNCATEFORLOAD	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the rounding options for the load amount for the selected transaction type, for the fund.It can have 3 values Allocation (A), Transaction(T) & Post Allocation(P).Round Off(R),Round Down(T) & Round Up(U).
MANDATORY	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates whether the load is mandatory or optional.
PRIORITYNO	NUMBER	In case of optional loads, this field needs to be inputted(priority number).
LOADVATTOPRICE	NUMBER	This indicates whether Load To Price is applicable or not.If yes then VAT Load to Price is dependent on Load to price.
APPLYRETVALON	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the apply ret val on field.
SENDFORGLINTERFACE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that accounting entries due only to the selected load must be posted to the external asset management system.
REFTYPE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates that a load as being applicable for a reference transaction type for the selected fund.
DIFFERENTIALFEE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that the differential fee in the case of switch transactions for any fund is to be applicable.
SLABBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the basis on which the slabs will be reckoned for an amount-based load that you are designating as applicable for the fund. The slabs must be reckoned on a gross amount, net amount or on weighted average cost.
PRICEADDIN	NUMBER(1)	Indicates that the add-in factor is to be applicable for computing the return value for the load, for the selected transaction type. The add-in factor is used to arrive at the return value for a load, at the time of allocation.
GROUPID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the group identification code.
INDEXATIONONCGT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to identify whether indexation is not applicable or not; It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).If the load is a capital gains tax load, you can use this field to indicate whether indexation is to be applied on capital gains tax computation, for transactions in this fund.
LEVELID	NUMBER	Indicates the order in which the load is to be applied. Load is computed based on the fund transaction amount and applied in the order of level id specified.
DEPENDENTLEVEL	NUMBER	Indicates the dependent level for the selected load, if any.
FDAPINCOME	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the flag FDAPINCOME in the fund dividend declare table.



## 2.38. FPCIMAGEDETTBL

### Description -

Fund Price Currency TPR Image details for the Fund Rule

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE,TRANSACTIONTYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_FPCIMAGEDETTBL (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE) REFERS FPCIMAGEHDRTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Fund id
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Rule effective date of the fund
CURRENCYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Fund price currency maintained for the fund
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Transaction type mapped for the FPC
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Minimum transaction amount
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Maximum transaction amount
MININITIALTXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Minimum initial transaction amount
MAXINITIALTXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Maximum initial transaction amount
MINSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Minimum SI transaction amount
MAXSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Maximum SI transaction amount
STEPAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Step amount for minimum and maximum transaction amounts.

## 2.39. FPCIMAGEHDRTBL

### Description -

Fund Price Currency Image details for the Fund

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE
--------------------	---------------------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Fund id
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Rule effective date of the fund
CURRENCYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Fund price currency maintained for the fund
MINHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Minimum Holdings Amount

## 2.40. FPTRADINGTBL

### Description -

Fund price trading table

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the fund id for which trading info is maintained..

EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the rule effective date of the fundid for which trading info is maintained..
REFLECTINTRADING	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether the fundid will reflect for trading or not.

## 2.41. FREETXNTRACKINGTBL

### Description -

This table stores the transaction details.

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents a unique Identification for each transaction.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the unitholder for whom transaction is done.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the fund in which transaction is done.
TXNTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the type of transaction.
REFTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the ref type for the particular transaction done.
TRANSACTIONDATE	DATE	Indicates the date in which transaction is done.
PROCESSED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the transaction is done or not.

## 2.42. FREQUENCYPREFHRTBL

### Description -

This table stores the Frequency Preferences Detail

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FREQID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the Freqid
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents the Description
FREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the Frequency.F-Fortnightly,Q-Quarterly,M-Monthly,W-Weekly
SETTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the Set type.T-Dates,Y-Days
DISPINDVSETVALUE	NUMBER(1)	Represents the Display individual set values.1-Yes,0-No
SETID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the Set id
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C

ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
-----------	---------	--

## 2.43. FREQUENCYPREFTBL

### Description -

This table stores the Holiday details for each entity.

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FREQID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the Freqid
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents the Description
FREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the Frequency.F-Fortnightly,Q-Quarterly,M-Monthly,W-Weekly
SETTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the Set type.T-Dates,Y-Days
DISPINDVSETVALUE	NUMBER(1)	Represents the Display individual set values.1-Yes,0-No
SETID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the Set id
PREFLIST	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents the Preference list
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

## 2.44. FRLIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores the restrictions in respect of the nationalities of unit holders who must not be allowed to transact in the fund.

### Constraints -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FRLIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)
--------------------	---

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.

RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
COUNTRYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the countries that you wish to allow for the fund. When you do not choose any country, all the countries are allowed for the fund.

## 2.45. FSCIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores the restrictions in respect of the fund being allowed for sale or operations in certain countries.

### Constraints -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FSCIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)
--------------------	---

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
COUNTRYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the countries that you wish to allow for the fund. When you do not choose any country, all the countries are allowed for the fund.

## 2.46. FSFDIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores the information related to the SI Rules for Frequency for a fund.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,TRANSACTIONTYPE,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,FREQUENCY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FSFDIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Transaction Type for which SI Rules for Frequency will be specified.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.

FREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents a unique Identification for the Frequency Used for SI.It can have 4 values Weekly(W), Fortnightly(F), Monthly(M) & Quarterly (Q).
FREQID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Frequency ID for the specific SI Rules used.
MINSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the SI Minimum Amount to be used for a particular SI.
MAXSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the SI Maximum Amount to be used for a particular SI.
MINSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the SI Minimum Units to be used for a particular SI.
MAXSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the SI Maximum Units to be used for a particular SI.
MINSIHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the SI Minimum Holdings Amount to be used for a particular SI.
MINSIHOLDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the SI Minimum Holdings Units to be used for a particular SI.
MINSIHOLDINGAPPLYFOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the SI Minimum Holdings Apply For.It can have 2 Values CIF(C) & Unit Holder(U).
MINSIHOLDINGINDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the SI Minimum Holdings Indicator.It can have 5 Values Not Applicable (N),Amount(A),Units (U),Lower of Amount/Units(L) & Higher of Amount/Units (H).
MINNOOFSI	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the Minimum No of SI to be used.
NOOFFAILURESALLOWED	NUMBER(2)	Specifies the No. Of Concecutive Failures occurred.
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Holiday Rule to be used.i.e After (A) Or Prior (P).
SIAUTOTERMINATIONCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the SI Auto-Termination Counter value for the particular SI used.
CONSSIAUTCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the consolidated SI auto counter
MAXSITXNSALLOWED	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the maximim number of SI transactions allowed for the fund

## 2.47. FTCIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores the restrictions in respect of the currencies that may be used in a transaction.

### Constraints -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FTCIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)
--------------------	---

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
CURRENCYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currencies that you wish to allow for transactions in the fund. When you do not choose any currency, all the currencies are allowed for the fund.

## 2.48. FUNDADDINFOIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores the addition information about the Fund Image

#### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
--------------------	--------------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	The date from which the changes are applicable. This along with broker code forms the PRIMARY KEY
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the authorization status
OTHERINFO1	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO2	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO3	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO4	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO5	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO6	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO7	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO8	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO9	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO10	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO11	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO12	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO13	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO14	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO15	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO16	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO17	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO18	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO19	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO20	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO21	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO22	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO23	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO24	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO25	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO26	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO27	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO28	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO29	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO30	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value

## 2.49. FUNDADDINFOTBL

#### Description -

This table stores the additional information of the Fund

#### Constraints -

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	The date from which the changes are applicable. This along with broker code forms the PRIMARY KEY
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
OTHERINFO1	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo1
OTHERINFO2	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo2
OTHERINFO3	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo3
OTHERINFO4	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo4
OTHERINFO5	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo5
OTHERINFO6	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo6
OTHERINFO7	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo7
OTHERINFO8	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo8
OTHERINFO9	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo9
OTHERINFO10	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo10
OTHERINFO11	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo11
OTHERINFO12	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo12
OTHERINFO13	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo13
OTHERINFO14	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo14
OTHERINFO15	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo15
OTHERINFO16	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo16
OTHERINFO17	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo17
OTHERINFO18	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo18
OTHERINFO19	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo19
OTHERINFO20	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo20
OTHERINFO21	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo21
OTHERINFO22	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo22
OTHERINFO23	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo23
OTHERINFO24	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo24
OTHERINFO25	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo25
OTHERINFO26	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo26
OTHERINFO27	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo27
OTHERINFO28	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo28
OTHERINFO29	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo29
OTHERINFO30	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo30

## 2.50. FUNDADHOCPRICEDATESTBL

### Description -

This table stores the fund price adhoc details

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,TRANSACTIONTYPE,ADHOCPRICEDATE
--------------------	---------------------------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the Transaction type
ADHOCPRICEDATE	DATE	Represents the Adhoc price date
CUTOFFDAYS	NUMBER(5)	Represents the Cut off days
FORREPORTING	NUMBER(1)	Represents the For reporting
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
PRCSLNO	NUMBER(10)	Represents the SI No.

## 2.51. FUNDAGENTPRICEBASISTBL

### Description -

This table stores the information about fund agent price details

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Represents the Effective date from which the price will be applicable
TRANSACTIONCODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the Transaction code.01-IPOSubscription, 02-Subscription, 03-Redemption, 04-Switch From, 05-Transfer, 06-Block, 07-UnBlock, 08-Consolidation, 09-Split, 10-Reissue, 54-Switch To



AGENTCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Agent code
ACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the Account type.1-CPFOA, 2-CPFSA, 3-ASPFOA, 4-ASPFA, 5-SRS, 6-Cash Direct, 7-Cash Nominee, 8-Nominee Beneficiary, 9-Nominee Account, 10-Offshore Funds, EN-Endowment, LA-Living Annuity, PE-Pension Fund, PR-Provident Fund, RA-Retirement Annuity, RE-Retirement, ST-Statutory Account, TR-Trading Account, VO-Voluntary
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the Component id
LATESTRULE	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the record is active or not
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
DEFAULTFLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the Default flag whi can be set Y-Yes,N-No.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
MODULEID	VARCHAR2(30)	Represents the Moduleid
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

## 2.52. FUNDBANKACCOUNTXFRTBL

### Description -

This table stores the

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDACCTTRANSACTIONNO
--------------------	-----------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDACCTTRANSACTIONNO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Fund account transaction number.

FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
ENTRYDATE	DATE	Specifies the entry date.
BRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the branch code.
ACCOUNTNUMBER	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the account number for the transaction.
BANKACCOUNTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the account currency used by bank.
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2(1)	If you have indicated that the payment (check or transfer) is to be made to a broker, specify the broker in this field. The name of the selected broker is inputted in the Entity Name field.
ENTITYCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Entity code.
TYPEOFENTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the type of entry.it can have the following values.'TXN','REI','DIV','COM' & 'BRK'.
PAYMENTINDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the payment type.it can have the following values.('A','F','I')
MODEOFPAYMENT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the mode of payment.
DEBITORCREDIT	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether it s a debit or credit transaction.
TRANSACTIONCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the transaction currency used.
PAYMENTAMOUNTINTXNCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the payment amount in transaction currency.
EXCHANGERATE	NUMBER(21,15)	Indicates the exchange rate used.
PAYMENTAMOUNTINFBACCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the payment amount in fund base currency.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the transaction type of the transaction.
REINVESTMENTFOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the reinvestment for option
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the transaction number for the particular transaction.
OLDTRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the old transaction number for the particular transaction.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number for the transaction.
EUROEQUIVALENT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the euro equivalent for the tranasction amount.
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the reference number for the particular transaction number.
IBAN	VARCHAR2(40)	Specifies the IBAN (International Bank Account Number) of the account holder.36 Characters Only;Alphanumeric;

## 2.53. FUNDCALENDARINFOTBL

### Description -

This table stores the calander information for the FUND

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID
--------------------	--------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
FUNDHOLIDAY	NUMBER(1)	Represents the Fund holiday.0 -Working day ,1- Holiday
FUNDTXNSIGNOFF	NUMBER(1)	Represents the Fund transaction signoff
SYSTEMDATE	DATE	Represents the System date
FUNDPREVWORKINGDATE	DATE	Represents the Fund previous working date
FUNDNEXTWORKINGDATE	DATE	Represents the Fund next working date
TRANSACTIONACTION	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the Transactionaction for the Fund

AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

## 2.54. FUNDCERTIFICATEDEEDTBL

### Description -

This table stores the information fund certificate Deed

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
CERTIFICATENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Represents the Certificate number
DEEDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(40)	Represents the Deed reference number
DEEDREFERENCEDATE	DATE	Represents the Deed reference date
FROMUNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the From unitholderid
TOUNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the To unitholderid
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the Transactionnumber

## 2.55. FUNDCERTIFICATEDNRTBL

### Description -

This table stores the Information About fund certified DNR Details

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
CERTIFICATENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Represents the Certificate number

FROMDNRNUMBER	NUMBER	Represents the From dnr number
TODNRNUMBER	NUMBER	Represents the To dnr number
NOOFUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the No of units

## 2.56. FUNDCERTIFICATETBL

### Description -

This table stores the fund certificate details.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,CERTIFICATENUMBER
--------------------	--------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
CERTIFICATENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Indicates the certificate number for the specified certificate.
NOOFUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the no of units for the particular certificate.
PARVALUE	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the base price for Initial Public Offer (IPO) period.
ALLOCATIONDATE	DATE	Indicates the allocation date of the certification.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Unitholder id for whom the certificate is issued.
CERTIFICATESTATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the Certificate Status.
CERTIFICATESTATUSDATE	DATE	Represents the Certificate Status date.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the transaction number.
ISSUEFLAG	NUMBER	Flag to indicate whether certificate is issued or not.
ISSUEDATE	DATE	Indicates the Issued date.
ISSUEID	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the issued ID.
SUPERVISORID	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the id of the issuer.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the identification code for the product.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field O - Open and Active C - Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

## 2.57. FUNNDELIVERYINSTRUCTIONTBL

### Description -

This table stores the information related to the fund delivery instruction.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FUNNDELIVERYINSTRUCTIONTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNNDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
REGISTEREDACCOUNT	NUMBER(1)	Specifies whether Registered Unit Holder Account is applicable or not.
DELIVERYTOCUSTODIAN	NUMBER(1)	Specifies whether Deliver to Custodian Account is applicable or not.
DELIVERYTOCLGAGENT	NUMBER(1)	Specifies whether Deliver to Clearing Account is applicable or not.
PHYSICALCERTDELIVERY	NUMBER(1)	Specifies whether Physical Delivery-Certificate Option is applicable or not.
DEFAULTDELIVERY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Default Account type to be used.It can have 4 values Registered Unit Holder Account(R),Deliver to Custodian Account(C),Deliver to Clearing Agent(A),Physical Delivery-Certificate option(P).
CERTIFICATEDENOMINATIONS	VARCHAR2(200)	If the delivery option selected for the fund is `Physical Delivery`, specify the certificate denominations in this field. You can specify as many denominations as necessary, but you must designate a default denomination.
PUEV	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the PUEV field.
DEFAULTDENOMINATION	NUMBER(1)	this indicates that the denomination that must be deemed as the default certificate denomination for physical delivery, for transactions entered in this fund.

## 2.58. FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL

### Description -

This table stores the basic fund information.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
--------------------	--------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents whether the fund is in Authorized state(A) or Unauthorized state(U).
FUNDSTARTDATE	DATE	Represents the Start Date as the date after which the fund is open for transactions
FUNDNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the name of the fund for which the Fund Demographics profile is being set up. It consist of maximum of 60 alphanumeric character.
FUNDNAMESHORT	VARCHAR2(90)	Represents the short name of the fund for which the Fund Demographics profile is being set up. It consist of maximum of 15 alphanumeric character.

FUNDCLASS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the class to which the Fund must belong.It has two values Open Ended(O) and Closed-Ended Funds(C).
FUNDTYPE	NUMBER(38)	Represents the type to which the Fund must belong. It consist of maximum of 38 character.
FUNDFAMILY	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund family under which the fund must be placed.It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
FUNDBASECURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the currency in which the fund will be denominated.The NAV and dividend declarations for the fund will be in this base currency.It consist of maximum of 3 alphanumeric character.
FUNDCOUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the country of domicile of the fund.It consist of maximum of 3 alphanumeric character.
FISCALSTARTYEAR	DATE	Represents the date from when the Fiscal Year should start for the fund. This will be the base date for arriving at any frequency defined in the system.
FISCALENDYEAR	DATE	Represents the date on which the Fiscal Year should end for the fund when the Fiscal Start Date is specified; the system displays the Fiscal Year End Date exactly a year later than the Start Date.
AMCID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the AMC that the Fund will be operative in.
BROKERSALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether broker is allowed(1) or not(0).
REGISTRARID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Registrar for the fund being set up.It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
TRUSTEEID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Trustee for the fund being set up.It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
LATESTRULE	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the fund is the active one(1) or not (0).
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Represents how many times a fund has being modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the maker id who has entered the latest record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when it was entered.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the checker id who has authorized the latest record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when it was Authorized.
MINHOLDINGPERIOD	NUMBER	Represents the lock in period for the investors investing in a Money Market Mutual Fund.
PRIMARYREGADDRESS	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents the registration address for the fund.It consist of maximum of 255 alphanumeric character
FUNDTAXID	VARCHAR2(25)	Represents the Tax ID assigned to the fund.This is also Unique across funds(unique key).It consist of maximum of 25 alphanumeric character
FUNDIDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(25)	Represents the ISIN identification number (ISIN Code) assigned to the fund.This is also Unique across funds(unique key).
FUNDTICKERSYMBOL	VARCHAR2(25)	Represents the ticker symbol that identifies the fund in the stock exchange list.
ALLOWIRAINVESTMENTS	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether investment into the fund is allowed through an Individual Retirement Account (IRA).
CUSTODIAN	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the custodian details of that fund.
FUNDSSUSPENDED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the fund is suspended for transactions of all types.If Yes(1) else (0).
MINAMOUNTFORTAXIDINDV	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum subscription/IPO subscription amount beyond which the system needs to validate the PAN of the unit holder.
MINAMOUNTFORTAXIDCOR	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the the minimum subscription/IPO subscription amount beyond which the system needs to validate the PAN of the corporate investor.

RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the fund is in Open (O) Or Close (C) state.
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the fund was authorized at least once after its creation. Authorized(Y)/Never Authorized(N)
EXISTINGFUND	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that the fund for which the record is being set up is an existing fund.If Yes(1) else (0).
UMBRELLAFUND	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that the fund for which the record is being set up is an Umbrella fund.If Yes(1) else (0).
HEDGEFUND	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate that the fund for which the record is being set up is an hedge fund.If Yes(Y) else (N).
FUNDENABLED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the fund is enable or disable a fund.If Yes(1) else (0).
COEENABLED	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the flag to identify Coe Enabled
LEGALENTITY	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the Legal entity
FUNDCLOSEDDATE	DATE	Indicates the Fund Closed Date

## 2.59. FUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL

### Description -

This table stores the Fund Dividend Detail.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,DIVIDENDNUMBER,DIVIDENDTYPE,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE
--------------------	--

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the serial number of the dividend being declared, generated by the system.In generating this number, the dividend number of the last, most recent declaration is incremented by 1.Its one of the primary key.
DIVIDENDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates If the dividend being entered is part of the dividend cycle for the selected fund, it is a regular dividend. If it is an ad-hoc declaration, it is an interim dividend.Its one of the primary key.
DIVIDENDFROMDATE	DATE	Specifies the start date of the period for which dividend is being declared. The system defaults this date based on the following criteria:For regular dividends, the Dividend Declare Frequency and either the fiscal year for the fund or the First Dividend Declare Date, depending upon the specification made in the Corporate Actions profile for the fund and corporate action type. You can override this defaulted date, if necessary.For interim dividends, based on the last dividend payment for the fund. You cannot override this defaulted date.If overridden, the Dividend From Date should be equal to or later than the Dividend Start Period and equal to or earlier than the Dividend End Period.
DIVIDENDTODATE	DATE	Indicates the end date of the period for which dividend is being declared.

BOOKCLOSINGFROMDATE	DATE	Indicates the start date of the period during which the books of the fund are closed. Any transactions accepted during this period will be allotted only after the book-closing period is over. If specified, the Book Closing From Date should be the same as or later than the Dividend To Date. It should also be the same as or later than the System Application Date.
BOOKCLOSINGTODATE	DATE	Indicates the end date of the period during which the books of the fund are closed. If specified, it must be the same as or later than the Dividend To Date, and the Book Closing From Date.
FREEZEHOLDINGSDATE	DATE	The system defaults the freeze holdings date, from the specifications made in the Corporate Actions profile for the fund and corporate action type, as follows: Freeze Holdings Date = Dividend Declare Date ? Freeze Holdings Lead Time.
BOARDOFDIRMTGDATE	DATE	Indicates the day after the Book Closing To Date. It is during the directors' meeting that the dividend is declared. This date must be earlier than the next date on which a regular dividend is due for processing, for the fund and corporate action type. The system displays the application date in this field, by default. You can override it, if necessary.
DIVIDENDDECLAREDATE	DATE	Specifies the date on which the dividend is to be declared. The system defaults this date to be the same as the Dividend To Date. You can override it if necessary. The Dividend Declare Date should be later than the Directors Meeting Date.
EARNINGSUPERUNIT	NUMBER(20,12)	Specifies the Earnings per Unit per Lot, announced during dividend declaration, in the case of cash dividends. You must specify this value only if the Earnings per Unit are not to be defined in terms of components, but as a single value. If the EPU is to be defined in terms of components, as specified in the Corporate Actions record for this fund and the System.
INDIVIDUALTAXPERCENTAGE	NUMBER(5,2)	Indicates the Individual TAX percentage
CORPORATETAXPERCENTAGE	NUMBER(5,2)	Indicates the Corporate TAX percentage
FOREIGNTAXPERCENTAGE	NUMBER(5,2)	Indicates the Foreign TAX percentage
DIVIDENDSTATUS	NUMBER	Here The system stores the status of the dividend, based on the status of the fund. The dividend could be a new one, or the fund could be in its book-closing period, or after the directors meeting.
PROCESSEDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Processed Type which needs to be used.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Specifies the payment number
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized.
LASTSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER	Indicates the last Serial number used.
ENTRYDATE	DATE	Indicates the entry date for the dividend.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.



EXCHANGERATEDATEFORDIVID END	DATE	This field is applicable only if the Exchange Rate Basis specified for the fund is Reference Date. In such a case, the exchange rate to be considered is the rate on the reference date specified here.This is Mandatory if Dividend Declare Date is specified.
EPUINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the earnings per units in euro.
EXDISTRIBUTIONNAVDATE	DATE	Indicates the exdistribution NAV date.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Corporate Action Type .It can be cash dividend/stock dividend.Its one of the primary key.
STOCKDIVIDENDPARENTRATIO	NUMBER	For stock dividends,this specifies the stock dividend ratio that is to be applicable for the dividend declaration.This field represents the units eligible for dividend in the ratio.
STOCKDIVIDENDRESULTANTRAT IO	NUMBER	For stock dividends,this specifies the stock dividend ratio that is to be applicable for the dividend declaration.This field represents the number of units that is gained by the unit holder as dividend for the specified number of parent units eligible for dividend.
EXDISTRIBUTIONNAV	NUMBER(17,8)	Indicates the exdistribution NAV.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the old payment number for the dividend.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the status field.
OLDDIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the old dividened number for the dividend.
NPI	NUMBER(20,12)	Indicates the non permissible income.
OVDRECALCFREEZEHOLDING	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the overridden recal freeze holding.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this fieldO - Open and ActiveC - Closed
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
EQUALIZATIONRATE	NUMBER(20,12)	Specifies the dividend equalization rate to be applied for the units that have not yet received any benefit (income or dividend) so far. You can input a value only if the fund for which you are maintaining dividend is a ?Dividend Equalization Fund?. In case of other funds, the system will default null here and will not allow any change in the value.
STOCKDIVIDENDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the type of stock dividend
FDAPINCOME	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the flag FDAPINCOME in the fund dividend declare table.
OVERRIDEFATCAWHT	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the flag to override FATCA WHT
GRANDFATHEREDOBLIGATION	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the flag to GRANDFATHEREDOBLIGATION
DISTRIBUTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the distribution type of the transaction
PAYMENTDATE	DATE	Specifies the payment date of the transaction
REINVESTMENTDATE	DATE	Specifies the Re investment date
GROSSNETEPUFLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the flag to Gross Net EPU flag
GENERATEREDEMPTION	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the flag to Generate Redemption

## 2.60. FUNDDIVIDENDREPROCESSDETAILTBL

### Description -

This table stores the Mass Amendment Related Details.

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Corporate Action Type .It can be cash dividend/stock dividend.Its one of the primary key.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number for the dividend.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the serial number of the dividend being declared, generated by the system.In generating this number, the dividend number of the last, most recent declaration is incremented by 1.Its one of the primary key.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the old payment number for the dividend.
OLDDIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the old dividened number for the dividend.
EARNINGSUPERUNIT	NUMBER(20,12)	Specifies the Earnings per Unit per Lot, announced during dividend declaration, in the case of cash dividends.You must specify this value only if the Earnings per Unit are not to be defined in terms of components, but as a single value. If the EPU is to be defined in terms of components, as specified in the Corporate Actions record for this fund and the System.
OLDEARNINGSUPERUNIT	NUMBER(20,12)	Indicates the Old Earnings per Unit per Lot.
OLDSTOCKPARENTRATIO	NUMBER	Indicates the Old Parent Ratio.
OLDSTOCKRESULTANTRATIO	NUMBER	Indicates the Old Resultant Ratio.
NEWSTOCKPARENTRATIO	NUMBER	For stock dividends,this specifies the stock dividend ratio that is to be applicable for the dividend declaration.This field represents the units eligible for dividend in the ratio.
NEWSTOCKRESULTANTRATIO	NUMBER	For stock dividends,this specifies the stock dividend ratio that is to be applicable for the dividend declaration.This field represents the number of units that is gained by the unit holder as dividend for the specified number of parent units eligible for dividend.
EQUALIZATIONRATE	NUMBER(20,12)	Specifies the dividend equalization rate to be applied for the units that have not yet received any benefit (income or dividend) so far. You can input a value only if the fund for which you are maintaining dividend is a ?Dividend Equalization Fund?. In case of other funds, the system will default null here and will not allow any change in the value.
OLDEQUALIZATIONRATE	NUMBER(20,12)	Indicates the Old equalization rate.
SERIALNO	NUMBER	Indicates the serial number for the operation.
OLDPROCESSTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Old Process type.
PROCESSTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Process type.
DISTRIBUTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the distribution type.

## 2.61. FUNDDIVIDENDREPROCESSMASTERTBL

### Description -

This table stores the Mass Amendment Related Details.

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.

PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number for the dividend.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Corporate Action Type .It can be cash dividend/stock dividend.Its one of the primary key.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Status of the record.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the old payment number for the dividend. Its one of the primary key.
DIVIDENDPAYMENTDATE	DATE	Indicates the Dividened Payment Date.
PROCESSEDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether dividend is reprocessed or not.
PROCESS	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies whether you want to amend or reverse the dividend.
ISINCODE	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the ISIN Code in respect of which the dividend was declared.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field O - Open and Active C - Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
SERIALNO	NUMBER	Indicates the serial number for the operation.

## 2.62. FUNDDIVREPORTCOMPONENTSTBL

### Description -

This table stores the Fund Dividend related report.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,DIVIDENDNUMBER,COMPONENTID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE
--------------------	---

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the old payment number for the dividend. Its one of the primary key.
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Component ID For the dividend.
COMPONENTVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the Component Value For the dividend.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized.

PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number for the dividend.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Corporate Action Type .It can be cash dividend/stock dividend.Its one of the primary key.

## 2.63. FUNDEDUNITSTBL

### Description -

This table stores the Funded Unit Details.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	POLICYNUMBER, LINKTRANSACTIONNUMBER, FUNDID, AMENDEDFLAG
--------------------	--

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the policy number for a particular transaction.
TRANSACTIONDATE	DATE	Specifies the transaction date.
LINKTRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the link transaction number.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
UNITSIN	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the units inflow.
UNITSOUT	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the units outflow.
RUNNINGTOTAL	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the current running balance.
DATETIMESTAMP	NUMBER	Indicate Date and Time of the transaction.
AMENDEDFLAG	NUMBER(1)	Specifies whether the record is amended or not.Its one of the primary key.

## 2.64. FUNDEntityTBL

### Description -

This table stores the Fund Entity Mapping Detail.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID, ENTITYTYPE, ENTITYID
--------------------	------------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
ENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the type of entity that is to be associated with the selected fund. You can associate any of the following entities: Agent, Investor, Individual Investor Categories, Corporate Investor Categories, Check Vendor, Clearing Agent, CIF Number or Broker.
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the code of the entity that is to be allowed to operate this fund, from the options provided. It could be an agent, or a check vendor who is designated to print checkbooks that are requested by investors availing the check writing facility; it could also be a unit holder, individual or corporate investor category, or a clearing agent.It can have 3 Character Maximum, Numeric.

AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
RESTRICTIVELIST	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether you are maintaining a list of `allowed` entity associations for the fund, or a `restrictive` one. If you maintain a `restrictive` list, only the entities that you specify are restricted from transacting in the selected fund. If you maintain an `allowed` list, only the entities that you specify are allowed to transact in the selected fund.
RESTRICTIONCODE	VARCHAR2(2)	If you are maintaining a restrictive / positive list of CIFs that you wish to disallow / allow to transact into the specified fund, you can select the appropriate restriction category in this field.
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	If you are maintaining a restrictive / positive list of CIFs that you wish to disallow / allow to transact into the specified fund, you can specify any appropriate remarks in this field.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field O - Open and Active C - Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

## 2.65. FUNDEntityTXNTBL

### Description -

This table stores the Fund Entity Mapping DetailS.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,ENTITYTYPE,ENTITYID,TRANSACTIONTYPE
--------------------	--

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
ENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the old payment number for the dividend. Its one of the primary key.
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Component ID For the dividend. Its one of the primary key.

AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized.  Its one of the primary key.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the Corporate Action Type .It can be cash dividend/stock dividend.Its one of the primary key.

## 2.66. FUNDFORMULATBL

### Description -

This table stores the information related to the definition of mathematical expressions and factors that will be used in computation of any of the components in the NAV, Transaction Base Prices, etc. for a fund.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,COMPONENTID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FUNDFORMULATBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Specifies the component of the fund price,for which an expression is being defined for computation, by selecting any one of the Component ID s, from the list given. This is an Alphanumeric ID that is used to build the fund formula.  The component could be one of the standard price bases such as the Net Asset Value or Transaction Base Prices; or an additional price basis such as Offer Price, Bid Price, Price Before Performance, Price After Performance and so on. These additional price bases are built on the appropriate parent standard price bases.It consist of maximum of 10 character.
COMPONENTDESC	VARCHAR2(50)	This indicates the text message or remark regarding the formula. This is a free format text
COMPONENTTYPE	VARCHAR2(5)	This indicates the that this load is to be loaded to the base price.
FORMULA	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the formula for the fund.
DEFAULTVALUE	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the Default value if the Component Type selected is either Default or Constant.
EXCLUDEFROMCAPITALGAINS	NUMBER(1)	Indicates that the selected price component must be excluded from capital gains computation. This specification can only be made for the user-entered components.
USEDFORFPCOMPUTATION	NUMBER(1)	Indicates used for FP computation.

FLUCTUATIONALLOWED	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies the fluctuation allowable in the additional components (typically tax components) for the transaction type, for the fund. When prices are entered for the transaction type for the fund, for the day, the system validates whether the fluctuation is within the allowable limit specified in this field.
PRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	If multiple price bases are allowed as indicated in the General Operating Rules for the fund, then this indicate whether price bases other than the NAV and Transaction Base Prices are being specified for computation of the fund price component, using the formula specified.
PARENTPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(10)	For components used for additional price bases, this Specifies the standard price basis from which the additional price basis derives, in this field. You can select either the NAV or the Transaction Base Price as the parent price basis. NAV can be chosen as the parent price basis only for NAV components.
INHERENTFEE	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the applicable inherent fee,If multiple price bases are defined.
INHERENTINCENTIVE	NUMBER(5)	Indicate the applicable inherent incentive loads,If multiple price bases are defined.
DEFAULTPRICEBASE	VARCHAR2(1)	For each of the standard price basis components that are used as parent price bases, (that is, the NAV and the Transaction Base Prices) you must assign one default price basis value.

## 2.67. FUNDHURDLEHWM TBL

### Description -

This table stores the Hurdle High Water Mark Details.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE
--------------------	----------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each FUNDID in the system.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.
HURDLEHWM	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the high water mark value to be achieved.
HURDLESTARTDATE	DATE	Indicates the high water mark start date.

## 2.68. FUNDHWM TBL

### Description -

This table stores the High Water Mark Maintenance Details.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE
--------------------	----------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each FUNDID in the system.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.
HWM	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies the high water mark value for the selected fund, beyond which if the fund value increases, the performance fee gets collected. You need to capture this value only for the first valuation period for the fund. For subsequent periods, the system will automatically populate the highest net asset value previously achieved by the fund.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized.
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
LATESTHWM	NUMBER	Specifies the latest high water mark value.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field O - Open and Active C - Closed
HWMRESETFLAG	CHAR(1)	Flag to indicate whether HWM is set or not.

## 2.69. FUNDINVCATEGORYTXNLIMITTBL

### Description -

This table stores the information related to the transaction limit for a particular investor category.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,INVESTORCATEGORY,TRANSACTIONTYPE,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FUNDINVCATEGORYTXNLIMITTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
INVESTORCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the investor category to be used.



TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Transaction Type for which Transaction Limit will be specified.
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the minimum transaction amount that is necessary for a particular investor category.
STEPAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Step Amount to be used for a particular investor category.
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the maximum transaction amount for a particular investor category.
MINTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the minimum transaction units that is necessary for a particular investor category.
STEPUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies the Step Units to be used for a particular investor category.
MAXTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the maximum transaction units for a particular investor category.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the fund will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.

## 2.70. FUNDINVESTMENTACCOUNTSITBL

### Description -

This table stores the SI Related information for a fund.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE,ACCOUNTTYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FUNDINVESTMENTACCOUNTSITBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Transaction type for which the SI details needs to be maintained.
ACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Account type for which the SI details needs to be maintained.
SIDescription	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the SI Description for a particular SI.
SIFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Frequency used for a particular SI.
SIGENDAY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Specific Gen.Day for which the SI will be generated.
SIGENCYCLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Cycle for the SI.It can have 4 values Monthly(M),Quarterly(Q),Half Yearly(H) & Yearly(Y)
MINSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the Minimum Amount for the particular SI.
MAXSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the Maximum Amount for the particular SI.
MINSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the Minimum units for the particular SI.
MAXSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the Maximum units for the particular SI.
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Holiday Rule i.e After or Prior.

CALENDERBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the type of calender to be used.i.e System ,Actual or Fund.
SICUTOFFDAY	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the Cut-Off Day for the SI.
SICUTOFFLAG	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the Cut-Off flag for the SI.
ENFORCESIRULE	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether Enforce Generation is applicable or not.
MAXNOOFSITRANSACTIONS	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the Maximum no of SI Transaction that can happen.
MAXVALIDITY	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the Maximum validity for a particular SI.
LASTDAYOFSIGENCYCLE	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether Last Day of SI Gen Cycle is applicable or not.
SIAUTOTERMINATIONCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the SI Auto-Termination Counter value for the particular SI used.
CONSSIAUTCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Indicates conssiauto counter.
MAXSITXNSALLOWED	NUMBER(3)	Indicates maximum SI transaction allowed.

## 2.71. FUNDINVESTMENTACCOUNTSITBL\_D

### Description -

This table stores the Distributor Rules Detail .

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	AGENTCODE,FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE,ACCOUNTTYPE,AUTH_STAT
--------------------	--

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
AGENTCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the agent for whom you wish to maintain the standing instruction generation rules.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the transaction processing rule for the fund.
ACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the account type for maintaining the standing instructions for the agent-code combination.
SIDescription	VARCHAR2(255)	Specifies the description for the standing instruction.
SIFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Frequency of SI. It can have 7 values Daily,Weekly,Fortnightly,Quarterly,Monthly,Half Yearly,Yearly.
SIGENDAY	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates any specific day you want to generate SI.
SIGENCYCLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the SI Generation Freq,it can have Monthly,Quaterly,Half Yearly & Yearly.
MINSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the SI minimum amount.
MAXSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies SI maximum amount.
MINSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies SI minimum units.
MAXSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies SI maximum units.
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the holiday rule for the standing instructions for the fund-agent combination. The Holiday Rule basis can be: Prior or After.
CALENDERBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	For the fund-agent combination,it specifies the calendar basis that is to be used. The calendar basis can be: 52 System Calendar,Actual Calendar,Fund Calendar.

SICUTOFFDAY	NUMBER(2)	Specifies SI generation cut-off day.
SICUTOFFLAG	NUMBER(1)	Specifies SI cut-off lag.
ENFORCESIRULE	NUMBER(1)	Indicates if you want to enforce SI generation.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
MAXNOOFSITRANSACTIONS	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the maximum number of SI transactions allowed per cycle.
MAXVALIDITY	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the maximum validity in number of days.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field O - Open and Active C - Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
LASTDAYOFSIGENCYCLE	NUMBER(1)	Specifies if you want to generate SI and the last day of the SI cycle.

## 2.72. FUNDINVESTMENTACCOUNTTBL

### Description -

This table stores the information related to the fund investment account types for a fund.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,ACCOUNTTYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FUNDINVESTMENTACCOUNTTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
ACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the fund investment account type, for the fund.
STARTDATE	DATE	Specifies the date that marks the beginning of the period for which the selected fund investment account type is allowed for the fund.If you have selected a non-CPF account type, you need not specify the Start Date. The system defaults the Low Date Value maintained in the Defaults Maintenance as the Start Date.

ENDDATE	DATE	Specifies the date that marks the end of the period for which the selected fund investment account type is allowed for the fund. If you have selected a non-CPF account type, you need not specify the End Date.
MINORAGE	NUMBER(3)	Specifies a minimum age required for an investor to invest in the for the account type specified. If the age of the investor is lower than the minimum age specified, he will not be allowed to invest in this account type.

## 2.73. FUNDINVESTMENTCOMPONENTSTBL

### Description -

This table stores the Fund Investments Components.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,INVESTMENTCOMPONENT,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
--------------------	--

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its one of the primary key.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized.  Its one of the primary key.
INVESTMENTCOMPONENT	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the portion of the allocated Fund investment as the Investment component.
PERCENTAGE	NUMBER(5,2)	Indicates the ratio or percentage of the Total Investment Fund including the selected component. It should be input as 100.
LATESTRULE	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the fund is the active one(1) or not (0).Its one of the primary key.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field O - Open and Active C - Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

INVESTMENTCOMPONENTTYPE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the investment component type of Fund investment components
-------------------------	-------------	---

## 2.74. FUNDIRADETAILSTBL

### Description -

This table stores information for funds in which you have allowed IRA (Individual Retirement Account) investment.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FUNDIRADETAILSTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
MININITIALINVESTMENTAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum amount that can be contributed in the initial investment into a fund.
MAXINITIALINVESTMENTAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the maximum amount that can be contributed in the initial investment into a fund.
MININVESTMENTAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum amount that can be contributed as an additional investment into a fund.
MAXINVESTMENTAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the maximum amount that can be contributed as an additional investment into a fund.
MINWITHDRAWALAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum amount that can be withdrawn through a withdrawal transaction out of a fund.
MAXWITHDRAWALAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the maximum amount that can be withdrawn through a withdrawal transaction out of a fund.

## 2.75. FUNDIRAIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores information for funds in which you have allowed IRA (Individual Retirement Account) investment.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FUNDIRAIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.

RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
MININITIALINVESTMENTAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum amount that can be contributed in the initial investment into a fund.
MAXINITIALINVESTMENTAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the maximum amount that can be contributed in the initial investment into a fund.
MININVESTMENTAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum amount that can be contributed as an additional investment into a fund.
MAXINVESTMENTAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the maximum amount that can be contributed as an additional investment into a fund.
MINWITHDRAWALAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum amount that can be withdrawn through a withdrawal transaction out of a fund.
MAXWITHDRAWALAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the maximum amount that can be withdrawn through a withdrawal transaction out of a fund.

## 2.76. FUNDISINTBL

### Description -

This table stores the info related to the fund's ISIN Code.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ISIN
--------------------	------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
ISIN	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the ISIN code to be associated with the fund that you have selected, for the selected distribution mode.
DISTRIBUTIONMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the income distribution mode applicable for the selected fund and ISIN code. For a fund-ISIN association, you can only associate one income distribution mode.
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(135)	Specifies any applicable remarks for the fund-ISIN-distribution mode association.It is of Maximum 255 Alphanumeric Characters.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field 56 O - Open and Active

ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
-----------	---------	--

## 2.77. FUNDLANGIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores the information related to the list language specific for the fund.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,LANGUAGECODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FUNDLANGIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
LANGUAGECODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents a unique Identification for the language code for the fund.
FUNDNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the fund name of the particular fundid.

## 2.78. FUNDLANGTBL

### Description -

This table stores the information related to the list language specific for the fund.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,LANGUAGECODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FUNDLANGTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
LANGUAGECODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents a unique Identification for the language code for the fund.
FUNDNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the fund name of the particular fundid.

## 2.79. FUNDLOADTBL

## Description -

This table stores the load details information maintained for a fund.

## Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE,LOADID,FROMENTITYTYPE,TOENTITYTYPE,REFTYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FUNDLOADTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	This indicates transaction types, for which a transaction Load rules profile has been maintained for the fund.
LOADID	NUMBER(5)	This indicates the name of the Load (fee/incentive) that must be applied for the selected Fund.
LOADTOPRICE	NUMBER	This indicates the that this load is to be loaded to the base price.
FROMENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the entity that bears this load.
TOENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the entity that will be recipients of the load.
PROCESSINGFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the frequency at which this load is to be applied.It can have 3 values Allocation (A), Transaction(T) & Post Allocation(P).
GLACCOUNTCODE	VARCHAR2(10)	This indicate the code that will be used to map this load to its corresponding charge code in the external system.
DEBITORCREDIT	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicate whether the applied load would result in a debit or credit for the fund. This data is captured for information purposes only and has no processing implications in the system database.
CONTRAACCOUNTCODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Specifies the code that will be used to identify the second leg of accounting entries for any transaction, in the event of exporting of transaction information to an external system.
NOOFDECIMALSFORLOAD	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the load amount.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEFORLOAD	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the rounding options for the load amount for the selected transaction type, for the fund.It can have 3 values Allocation (A), Transaction(T) & Post Allocation(P).Round Off(R),Round Down(T) & Round Up(U).
MANDATORY	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates whether the load is mandatory or optional.
PRIORITYNO	NUMBER	In case of optional loads, this field needs to be inputted(priority number).
LOADVATTOPRICE	NUMBER	This indicates whether Load To Price is applicable or not.If yes then VAT Load to Price is dependent on Load to price.
APPLYRETVALON	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the method by which return value value will be applied on some units like taxable units ,etc and load amount will be calculated.



SENDERGLINTERFACE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that accounting entries due only to the selected load must be posted to the external asset management system.
REFTYPE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates that a load as being applicable for a reference transaction type for the selected fund.
DIFFERENTIALFEE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that the differential fee in the case of switch transactions for any fund is to be applicable.
SLABBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the basis on which the slabs will be reckoned for an amount-based load that you are designating as applicable for the fund. The slabs must be reckoned on a gross amount, net amount or on weighted average cost.
PRICEADDIN	NUMBER(1)	Indicates that the add-in factor is to be applicable for computing the return value for the load, for the selected transaction type. The add-in factor is used to arrive at the return value for a load, at the time of allocation.
GROUPID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies a unique alphanumeric identifier for the load group
INDEXATIONONCGT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to identify whether indexation is not applicable or not; It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).If the load is a capital gains tax load, you can use this field to indicate whether indexation is to be applied on capital gains tax computation, for transactions in this fund.
LEVELID	NUMBER	Indicates the order in which the load is to be applied. Load is computed based on the fund transaction amount and applied in the order of level id specified.
DEPENDENTLEVEL	NUMBER	Indicates the dependent level for the selected load, if any.
FDAPINCOME	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the flag FDAPINCOME in the fund dividend declare table.

## 2.80. FUNDPRICEADDINFOTBL

### Description -

This table stores the fund price additional information details

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE
--------------------	----------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Represents the Effectivedate
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
OTHERINFO1	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo1
OTHERINFO2	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo2
OTHERINFO3	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo3
OTHERINFO4	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo4
OTHERINFO5	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo5
OTHERINFO6	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo6

OTHERINFO7	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo7
OTHERINFO8	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo8
OTHERINFO9	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo9
OTHERINFO10	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo10
OTHERINFO11	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo11
OTHERINFO12	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo12
OTHERINFO13	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo13
OTHERINFO14	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo14
OTHERINFO15	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo15
OTHERINFO16	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo16
OTHERINFO17	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo17
OTHERINFO18	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo18
OTHERINFO19	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo19
OTHERINFO20	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo20
OTHERINFO21	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo21
OTHERINFO22	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo22
OTHERINFO23	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo23
OTHERINFO24	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo24
OTHERINFO25	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo25
OTHERINFO26	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo26
OTHERINFO27	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo27
OTHERINFO28	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo28
OTHERINFO29	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo29
OTHERINFO30	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo30

## 2.81. FUNDPRICECOMPONENTINCOEHISTTBL

### Description -

Fund Price component history of Fund Price Currencies

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Fund id
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Effective date at which price is maintained
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	The FPC for which the price details will be captured
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Component id
COMPONENTVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Value of the component mapped
CHANGELOGNO	NUMBER	Component log no

## 2.82. FUNDPRICECOMPONENTINCOETBL

### Description -

Fund Price Component details for FPC

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCY,COMPONENTID
--------------------	---

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id for Bulk Transaction FUNDPRICECOMPONENTINCOETBL
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the Rule effective date of the transaction
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currency code usually derives from the CURRENCYTBL
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Specifies the Component Id of the transaction.
COMPONENTVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Component Value of the corresponding ID.

### 2.83. FUNDPRICECOMPONENTINCOETBL\_P

#### Description -

Fund Price component purging details of Fund Price Currencies

#### Constraints -

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id for Bulk Transaction FUNDPRICECOMPONENTINCOETBL
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the Rule effective date of the transaction
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currency code usually derives from the CURRENCYTBL
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Specifies the Component Id of the transaction.
COMPONENTVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Component Value of the corresponding ID.

### 2.84. FUNDPRICECOMPONENTTBL

#### Description -

This table stores the fund price component details

#### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE,COMPONENTID,AUTH_STAT
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Represents the Effectivedate
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the Componentid
COMPONENTVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the Componentvalue
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized

### 2.85. FUNDPRICECURRENCYDETTBL

#### Description -

Fund Price Currency TPR details of Fund Rule

**Constraints -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE,TRANSACTIONTYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_FUNDPRICECURRENCYDETTBL (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE) REFERS FUNDPRICECURRENCYHDRTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE)

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Fund id
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Rule effective date of the fund
CURRENCYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Fund price currency maintained for the fund
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Transaction type mapped for the FPC
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Minimum transaction amount
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Maximum transaction amount
MININITIALTXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Minimum initial transaction amount
MAXINITIALTXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Maximum initial transaction amount
MINSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Minimum SI transaction amount
MAXSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Maximum SI transaction amount
STEPAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Step amount for minimum and maximum transaction amounts

**2.86. FUNDPRICECURRENCYDETTBL\_P****Description -**

Purging of Fund Price Currency TPR details of Fund Rule

**Constraints -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE,TRANSACTIONTYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_FUNDPRICECURRENCYDETTBL_P (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE) REFERS FUNDPRICECURRENCYHDRTBL_P(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE)

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id for Bulk Transaction
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the Rule effective date of the transaction
CURRENCYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currency code usually derives from the CURRENCYTBL
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the transaction type of the transaction.
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Minimum Transaction Amount.
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Maximum Transaction Amount.
MININITIALTXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Minimum Initial Transaction amount.
MAXINITIALTXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Maximum Initial Transaction amount.
MINSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Minimum SI Transaction amount.
MAXSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Maximum SI Transaction amount.
STEPAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Step amount of the Transaction

**2.87. FUNDPRICECURRENCYHDRTBL****Description -**

Fund Price Currency details for the Fund Maintenance

**Constraints -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE
--------------------	---------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Fund id
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Rule effective date of the fund
CURRENCYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Fund price currency maintained for the fund
MINHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Minimum Holdings Amount

**2.88. FUNDPRICECURRENCYHDRTBL\_P****Description -**

Purge of Fund Price Currency

**Constraints -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCYCODE
--------------------	---------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id for Bulk Transaction
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the Rule effective date of the transaction
CURRENCYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currency code usually derives from the CURRENCYTBL
MINHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Minimum Holding Amount.

**2.89. FUNDPRICEDTAILTBL****Description -**

This table stores the fund price details

**Constraints -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE
--------------------	--------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Represents the Effective date from which the fund is effective.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the Transaction type.01-IPOSubscription, 02-Subscription, 03-Redemption, 04-Switch From, 05-Transfer, 06-Block, 07-UnBlock, 08-Consolidation, 09-Split, 10-Reissue, 63 54-Switch To

TRANSACTIONBASEPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the Transactionbaseprice
BASEPRICECONSTANT	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the Base price constant
ALLOCATIONPERVSREGCAPITAL	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the Allocation Vs. Register Capital
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized

## 2.90. FUNDPRICEHDRTBL

### Description -

This table stores the fund price details

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE
--------------------	----------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Represents the Effective date from which the fund is effectice.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
REALNAVPERUNIT	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the Real NAV/Lot
DECLAREDNAV	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the Declared nav amount.
TOTALNETASSET	NUMBER	Represents the Total net asset value
OUTSTANDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the Outstanding units for the fund
FIOUTSTANDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the Fi outstanding units for the fund
NOOFUNITHOLDERS	NUMBER	Represents the No of unitholders
LATESTPRICE	NUMBER(1)	Represents the Latest price for the fund
FLOORPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the Floor price for the fund
CEILINGPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the Ceiling price for the fund
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
EUROEQUIVALENTOFNAV	NUMBER(24,9)	Represents the Euroequivalentofnav
LASTMODIFIEDUSERID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the Lastmodifieduserid
LASTMODIFIEDDATE	DATE	Represents the Lastmodifieddate
MOD_NO	NUMBER(2)	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
AMENDTXNFLAG	NUMBER	Represents the Amendtxnflag
HURDLERATE	NUMBER	Represents the Hurdlerate
HWMPUSHURDLE	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the Hwmpushurdle

SWINGINGPRICE	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Swinging price of fund price header
SWINGPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(50)	Specifies the Swinging price basis of fund price header

## 2.91. FUNDPRIEHOLIDAYTBL

### Description -

This table stores the information about fund price holiday

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,FUNDPRIEHOLIDAY,AUTH_STAT
--------------------	----------------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
FUNDIDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(25)	Represents the Fundidentification number
FUNDPRIEHOLIDAY	DATE	Represents the Fund price holiday
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

## 2.92. FUNDPRIEINCOEDETAILHISTORYTBL

### Description -

Fund Price details history of Fund Price Currencies

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id for Bulk Transaction FUNDPRIEINCOEDETAILTBL
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the Rule effective date of the transaction
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currency code usually derives from the CURRENCYTBL
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the type of the transaction.

TRANSACTIONBASEPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the base price of the transaction.
BASEPRICECONSTANT	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the base price constant.
ALLOCATIONPERVSREGCAPITAL	NUMBER(20,6)	Specifies the Unit allowed to be allotted during Red switch.
CHANGELOGNO	NUMBER	Specifies the change log number

## 2.93. FUNDPRICEINCOEDETAILTBL

### Description -

Fund Price details for Fund Price Currencies

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCY,TRANSACTIONTYPE
--------------------	---

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Fund id
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Effective date at which price is maintained
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	The FPC for which the price details will be captured
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Transaction type mapped in fund rule TPR
TRANSACTIONBASEPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Transaction Base Price for each transaction type
BASEPRICECONSTANT	NUMBER(17,8)	Base Price Constant
ALLOCATIONPERVSREGCAPITAL	NUMBER(20,6)	Allocation Vs Register Capital

## 2.94. FUNDPRICEINCOEDETAILTBL\_P

### Description -

Fund Price details purging records of Fund Price Currencies

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id for Bulk Transaction FUNDPRICEINCOEDETAILTBL
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the Rule effective date of the transaction
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currency code usually derives from the CURRENCYTBL
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the type of the transaction.
TRANSACTIONBASEPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the base price of the transaction.
BASEPRICECONSTANT	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the base price constant.
ALLOCATIONPERVSREGCAPITAL	NUMBER(20,6)	Specifies the Unit allowed to be allotted during Red switch.

## 2.95. FUNDPRICEINCOEHDRHISTORYTBL

### Description -

Fund Price history of Fund Price Currencies

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -



COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id for Bulk Transaction
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the Rule effective date of the transaction
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currency code usually derives from the CURRENCYTBL
REALNAVPERUNIT	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the value of Real NAV per Unit.
DECLAREDNAV	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the declared NAV for the transaction.
FLOORPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the floor price of the FUNDPRICEINCOEHDRTBL
CEILINGPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the ceiling price of the FUNDPRICEINCOEHDRTBL
LATESTPRICE	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the latest price of the FUNDPRICEINCOEHDRTBL
AMENDTXNFLAG	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the amendment Transaction flag.
CHANGELOGNO	NUMBER	Specifies the change log number

## 2.96. FUNDPRICEINCOEHDRTBL

### Description -

Fund Price for Fund Price Currency

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE,CURRENCY
--------------------	-------------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id for Bulk Transaction
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the Rule effective date of the transaction
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currency code usually derives from the CURRENCYTBL
REALNAVPERUNIT	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the value of Real NAV per Unit.
DECLAREDNAV	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the declared NAV for the transaction.
FLOORPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the floor price of the FUNDPRICEINCOEHDRTBL
CEILINGPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the ceiling price of the FUNDPRICEINCOEHDRTBL
LATESTPRICE	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the latest price of the FUNDPRICEINCOEHDRTBL
AMENDTXNFLAG	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the amendment Transaction flag.

## 2.97. FUNDPRICEINCOEHDRTBL\_P

### Description -

Fund Price purging details of Fund Price Currencies

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id for Bulk Transaction
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the Rule effective date of the transaction
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currency code usually derives from the CURRENCYTBL
REALNAVPERUNIT	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the value of Real NAV per Unit.
DECLAREDNAV	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the declared NAV for the transaction.
FLOORPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the floor price of the FUNDPRICEINCOEHDRTBL

CEILINGPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the ceiling price of the FUNDPRICEINCOEHDRTBL
LATESTPRICE	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the latest price of the FUNDPRICEINCOEHDRTBL
AMENDTXNFLAG	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the amendment Transaction flag.

## 2.98. FUNDPROSPECTUSIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores the fund prospectus Image details.

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each FUNDID in the system.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-AuthorizedU-Not Authorized.
IMAGEAVAILABLE	NUMBER	Indicates whether image is available or not.
IMAGEMAKERID	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the image maker id.
IMAGEMAKERDATE	DATE	Indicates the image maker id date.
SIG_TEXT	CLOB	Indicates the signature file..
FILE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates the file type.
IMAGENAME	VARCHAR2(100)	Specifies the image name of the fund prospectus

## 2.99. FUNDPROSPECTUSTBL

### Description -

This table stores the fund Prospectus details.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
--------------------	--------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each FUNDID in the system.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized.
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the remarks for the particular fund.

## 2.100. FUNDRESIDENCYTBL

### Description -

This table stores the restrictions in respect of the nationalities of unit holders who must not be allowed to transact in the fund.

### Constraints -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FUNDRESIDENCYTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
COUNTRYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the countries that you wish to allow for the fund. When you do not choose any country, all the countries are allowed for the fund.

### 2.101. FUNDSALECOUNTRYTBL

#### Description -

This table stores the restrictions in respect of the fund being allowed for sale or operations in certain countries.

#### Constraints -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FUNDSALECOUNTRYTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
COUNTRYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the countries that you wish to allow for the fund. When you do not choose any country, all the countries are allowed for the fund.

### 2.102. FUNDSHARECLASSTBL

#### Description -

Share Class Restriction for the Fund

#### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE,REFTYPE
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Fund id
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Rule effective date of the fund

RESTRICTEDFUND	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether restriction should be applied or not
RESTRICTIONAPPLIEDTO	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the restriction list is that of allowed or disallowed transaction types
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Transaction types that are restricted
REFTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Ref types that are restricted

## 2.103. FUNDSIFREQDETAILSTBL

### Description -

This table stores the information related to the SI Rules for Frequency for a fund.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,TRANSACTIONTYPE,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,FREQUENCY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FUNDSIFREQDETAILSTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Transaction Type for which Transaction Rules will be specified.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
FREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents a unique Identification for the Frequency Used for SI.It can have 4 values Weekly(W), Fortnightly(F), Monthly(M) & Quarterly (Q).
FREQID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Frequency ID for the specific SI Rules used.
MINSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the SI Minimum Amount to be used for a particular SI.
MAXSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the SI Maximum Amount to be used for a particular SI.
MINSITXUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the SI Minimum Units to be used for a particular SI.
MAXSITXUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the SI Maximum Units to be used for a particular SI.
MINSIHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the SI Minimum Holdings Amount to be used for a particular SI.
MINSIHOLDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the SI Minimum Holdings Units to be used for a particular SI.
MINSIHOLDINGAPPLYFOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the SI Minimum Holdings Apply For.It can have 2 Values CIF(C) & Unit Holder(U).
MINSIHOLDINGINDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the SI Minimum Holdings Indicator.It can have 5 Values Not Applicable (N),Amount(A),Units (U),Lower of Amount/Units(L) & Higher of Amount/Units (H).
MINNOOFSI	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the Minimum No of SI to be used.
NOOFFAILURESALLOWED	NUMBER(2)	Specifies the No. Of Concecutive Failures occurred.
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Holiday Rule to be used.i.e After (A) Or Prior (P).
SIAUTOTERMINATIONCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the SI Auto-Termination Counter value for the particular SI used.
CONSSIAUTCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the maximum number of times consecutive SI payment rejections are allowed before the SI is automatically terminated

MAXSITXNSALLOWED	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the maximum number of standing instruction transaction allowed for the fund
------------------	-----------	---

## 2.104. FUNDSINPROCESSTBL

### Description -

This table stores the funds for allocation process is going to be executed

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
TRANSACTIONCODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the transaction code.
KEYSTRING	VARCHAR2(50)	Indicates a unique key.its a system generated key.

## 2.105. FUNDTRANSACTIONCURRENCYTBL

### Description -

This table stores the restrictions in respect of the currencies that may be used in a transaction.

### Constraints -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FUNDTRANSACTIONCURRENCYTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)
--------------------	---

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
CURRENCYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currencies that you wish to allow for transactions in the fund. When you do not choose any currency, all the currencies are allowed for the fund.

## 2.106. FUNDTXNTYPECOMPONENTTBL

### Description -

This table stores the Transaction Component Details.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,AUTH_STAT,TRANSACTIONTYPE,COMPONENTID
--------------------	--

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for transaction types, for which a transaction processing rules profile has been maintained for the fund.
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Component Id for a transaction Type.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.

## 2.107. FUNDTYPETBL

### Description -

Stores the fund type maintenance details

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDTYPE
--------------------	----------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDTYPE	NUMBER(38)	Indicates an identification for the fund type that you wish to set up.
TYPEDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates a brief description for the fund type.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N
CREATEDMODULE	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifes the created module

## 2.108. FUNDUHCATMHPDTLTBL

### Description -

This table stores the Fund UH Category Minimum Holding Period Detail.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,TXNTYPE,UHCATEGORY
--------------------	---------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the fund of the unit holder.Only valid and authorized funds maintained in the system.It is one of the Primary key.
TXNTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the type of the transaction.It can have 3 values Redemption,Switch,Transfer.It is one of the Primary key.
UHCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the category of the unit holder.Only valid and authorized UH Categories maintained in the system.It is one of the Primary key.
MINHOLDINGPERIOD	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the number of days required for minimum holding.
MANDATORY	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates that the minimum holding period for fund/UH category wise is mandatory. If this option is checked, then on violating minimum holding period, the system displays an Error/ overriding warning message.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized.

## 2.109. FUNDUHCATMHPHDRTBL

### Description -

This table stores the Fund Switch Restriction for a fund.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,TXNTYPE
--------------------	----------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the ID of the fund for which you are maintaining a restrictive or positive list of funds for switch transactions.It is one of the primary key.
TXNTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the type of the transaction.It can have 3 values Redemption,Switch,Transfer.
SIRULEAPPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	It can have two values. First SI Transaction Date here the system validates the minimum holding period by considering the SI first generation date i.e. the transaction date of the first transaction generated by the SI, which has not been reversed. Default here the minimum holding period will be validated considering last inflow date of transaction and current transaction date.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized.

MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field O - Open and Active C - Closed
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

## 2.110. FUNDUHCATREGCAPIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores information related to the limits in terms of units that can be allowed for any given investor category.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,UHCATEGORY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FUNDUHCATREGCAPIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
UHCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	It Holds a valid investor categories. During unitholder amendment the system will validate if the amendment breaches the limit set up at the investor category level. System will not allow the amendment if the limits are breached and displays an appropriate error message
MAXREGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the maximum registered units for the particular Category selected.

## 2.111. FUNDUHCATREGCAPMAINTTBL

### Description -

This table stores information related to the limits in terms of units that can be allowed for any given investor category.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,UHCATEGORY
--------------------	-------------------------------------



<b>Foreign Key</b>	FUNDUHCATREGCAPMAINTTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
UHCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	It Holds a valid investor categories. During unitholder amendment the system will validate if the amendment breaches the limit set up at the investor category level. System will not allow the amendment if the limits are breached and displays an appropriate error message
MAXREGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the maximum registered units for the particular Category selected.

### 2.112. FUNDUSERDEFINEDPDATESIMAGETBL

#### Description -

This tables stored User defined dates information

#### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,PRICEDATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FUNDUSRDFINEDPDATESIMGTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id which is the unique identifier of this setup
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the rule effective date of the setup
PRICEDATE	DATE	Specfies the price date

### 2.113. FUNDUSERDEFINEDPRICEDATESTBL

#### Description -

This table stores the information related to the User Defined Price Date for a fund.

#### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,PRICEDATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FUNDUSRDFINEDPRICEDATESTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
PRICEDATE	DATE	This Represents a unique Identification for the User Defined Price Date for a particular fund.

## 2.114. GENERALOPERATINGRULESTBL

### Description -

This table stores the general opearting rules which is common accross all transaction types

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	GENERALOPERATINGRULESTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates Date from which the FUND will be effective.
POSTPRICED	NUMBER	Flag to identify whether post price is allowed or not; It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).Yes indicate that the price for the fund will be announced Post Transactions.
NEXTPRICEDECLAREDATE	DATE	Indicates the next date upon which the fund price is to be declared.
PRICEDECLAREFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the frequency with which the price will be announced.It consist of maximum of 1 alphanumeric character
NOOFDECIMALSFORNAV	NUMBER	Indicate the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the NAV.
ROUNDFFTRUNCATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the NAV for the selected transaction type, for the fund.It has 3 values Round Off(R),Round Down (T) & Round Up (U).
MATURITYDATE	DATE	Indicate the maturity date for a close-ended fund.
RETAINIPOBALANCE	NUMBER	It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).`Yes` is to indicate that the IPO Balance of unit holders must to be stored for later use.
CONFBEFALCREQUIRED	NUMBER	It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).`Yes` to indicate that a rejection of a transaction is applicable, for all authorized transactions, prior to allocation. If this is not specified, then all authorized transactions will be taken up for allocation directly
AUTOREDEMPTIONALLOWED	NUMBER	This is to indicate whether Automatic Redemption is to be allowed for the fund.It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).
MINIMUMBALANCETYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the type of Minimum balance (amount(A) / units(U)) to be maintained for Automatic Redemption

MINIMUMBALANCE	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicate the minimum balance (in amounts / units based on what balance type has been specified above) to be maintained for Automatic Redemption
ELAPSEDDAYSBEFOREAUTORED	NUMBER	Indicate the number of days from the date of intimation after which Automatic Redemption will be initiated. This is the lead-time provided to the investor.It consist of maximum of 7 character.
CHQALLOTONCLGDATE	NUMBER	This Indicates that allocation must be done on the check clearing date, using the price prevailing on that date, for transactions in which the payment mode is Check.
AGEINGBASEDON	VARCHAR2(1)	By default transactions are ordered in a First In First Out (FIFO) basis. If the unit holder has specified as to how transactions are to be ordered, then click on the drop down menu and select Txn Receipts. Default value is 'F'.
MAINTAINTRADINGBOX	NUMBER(1)	This is to indicate to the system that the trading functions must be enabled for the fund or not.It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).
NAVLOT	NUMBER(6)	This is to specify the number of units for which the NAV quote is deemed to be applicable, for the fund
CDSCFUND	VARCHAR2(2)	If Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (CDSC) is applicable for transactions in a fund, then this field specify the CDSC calculation method to be used for the fund. Default value is 'N'.
CDSCAPPLICABLEFORSWITCHES	NUMBER(1)	This is to indicate that the Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (CDSC) must be applicable to switch or exchange transactions or not.
REINVESTMENTFIRST	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that reinvestment transactions must be taken up first for aging during computation of Contingent Deferred Sales Charge for redemption transactions in this fund
VATVALUE	NUMBER(5,2)	This indicates the VAT percentage which will be applicable for VAT calculation.
MMFFUND	NUMBER(1)	This indicates whether a fund is Money Market fund(1) or not(0). Default value is 0.
CHECKFEATUREEXISTS	NUMBER(1)	This field to indicate whether check writing facility is allowed for investors who invest in this fund.Default value is 0.
MINCHECKAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the minimum amount that can be redeemed through a redemption check, for investors holding balances in the fund, who have opted for check writing facility. If the amount written on a check falls below this value, the check attracts penal charges.
MAXCHECKAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the maximum amount that can be redeemed through a redemption check, for investors holding balances in the fund, who have opted for check writing facility. If the amount written on a check exceeds this value, the check attracts penal charges
MINCHECKHOLDINGPERIOD	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the minimum number of days for which units must be held in the investor account before they can be redeemed through a redemption check.
CHECKACCOUNTCLOSURE	NUMBER(1)	This is to indicate whether an investor can close the unit holder account through check redemption.Default value is 0.
CHECKREDEMPTIONPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	This is to indicate whether penalty is applicable or not.Default value is 0.
HOLDINGPERIODPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether a violation of the holding period for balances in a fund, by a unit holder using the check writing facility must be validated for.Default value is 0.

BALANCEPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether insufficient balance in this fund, in the account of a unit holder using the check writing facility must be validated for.Default value is 0.
STOPPAYMENTPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether a stop payment request can be applied on a check issued by a unit holder availing check writing facility, for a fund.Default value is 0.
AMTLIMITPENALTY	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicate whether a violation of the minimum and maximum check amounts by a unit holder using the check writing facility in this fund, must be validated for.Default value is 0.
INTERESTRATE	NUMBER(15,6)	Indicates the Interest Rate which is to be applied.
PERFORMANCEFEETHRESHOLD	NUMBER(5,2)	Indicates the Performance Fee Threshold which is to be applied.
LIMITORDERALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that limit order processing is enabled for the fund.
FUTURELIMITORDERALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that future dated transactions, in respect of limit order processing, are allowed for the fund.
AUTOLIMITORDERPROCESS	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that automatic processing, in respect of limit order processing, is allowed for the fund.
PRICINGRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the option to be considered if the date on which the limit order is to be executed is a fund or system / AMC holiday.
EXCHANGERATESOURCE	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the exchange rate source from which the exchange rate for cash dividends must be obtained.
MULTIPLEPRICEBASIS	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether multiple price bases are allowed for the fund.Default value is 0.
MINHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the minimum redeemable value of holdings in the fund, for a redemption, switch or transfer transaction involving a CIF or individual unit holder.
MINHOLDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the minimum number of units required to be held by an individual unit holder, or a CIF, in the fund, for a redemption, switch or transfer transaction.
MINHOLDINGAPPLYFOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate whether the minimum holdings check is applicable for CIFs, or for individual unit holders.
CANCELINSTRUCTION	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicate whether standing instructions defined in respect of a unit holder, in the fund, are to be cancelled.
MINHOLDINGINDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the basis upon which the minimum holdings check is performed.
TXNCANCELLATIONALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether cancellation is allowed for the fund.
TXNCANCELLATIONPERIOD	NUMBER(3)	Represents a number of calendar days that represents a period from the date of transaction within which cancellations are allowed
ALLOWSWITCHINGINCANCELP IOD	NUMBER(1)	Represents if you wish to allow switch transactions any time within the cancellation period.
CANCELLATIONPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the price basis to be followed for cancellations. The price basis could be NAV for a single pricing fund. For other type of funds, the basis could be Bid or Offer Price.
MINTHRESHHOLDLIMIT	NUMBER(5,2)	Represents the percentage value to be applied on minimum balance amount or units setup here.
EUSDSCOPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the EUSD scope of the fund i.e. if EUSD is applicable only for redemption and switch transactions or only for dividend or for both.
AGEINGDATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the ageing basis for the fund. Based on the ageing date specified here, ageing for period based loads are calculated.
INVESTMENTSIMULATIONMETHO D	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the investment simulation option would be applicable for the fund(H) or not(N).Default value is N.

MINLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the minimum lock-in period applicable for the fund.Default value is 0.
MAXLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER(4)	Represents the maximum lock-in period beyond which if the subscription is redeemed gains would be passed over to the Unitholder and so IOF and IRRF taxes will be applicable.Default value is 0.
DEFAULTLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER(4)	Represents the default lock-in period within which if the subscription is redeemed no gains would be passed over to the Unitholder and so IOF and IRRF taxes will not be applicable.Default value is 0.
AMOUNTBLOCKALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the amount block is allowed at the fund level.Default value is 0.
CALCULATEFEEINTXNCCY	NUMBER(1)	It indicates that the `Fee Calculation Basis` will be provided at the transaction level, where you can indicate that load should be computed in terms of the transaction currency in addition to the fund base currency for the fund.Default value is 0.
INCLUDEHOLDINGPERIOD	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents whether the holding period should be considered while calculating the age of investments during computation of Contingent Deferred Sales Charge.
BLOCKPRIORITYNO	NUMBER(4)	Represents the Priority in which the Funds will be chosen for Unblock process.
GUARANTEEDFUND	NUMBER(1)	It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).If `Yes` then system will Re-compute the fund prices and adjust the units to the investors based on the re-forecasted rates during interim periods and actual rate growth during annual rate declaration time Share the residual units of investors who have left before interim/annual rate declaration time among the existing investors. Default value is 0.
DIVIDENDEQAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether Dividend Equalization is applicable or not.
FATCAAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether FATCA is applicable for the fund or not.
FATCACLASSIFICATION	VARCHAR2(25)	This will be used to identify the Fund FATCA Classification.
FATCAREASON	VARCHAR2(255)	This field will be a free text box with default value as BLANK.
FATCAEIN	VARCHAR2(50)	This field is to capture the Fund's registration number with IRS, and will accept alphanumeric values.
FATCAEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	The FATCA fund effective date will be a mandatory field if FATCA applicable is
FATCASPONSORTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the sponsor type of FATCA inherits from FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
SPONSORINGENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the sponsoring entity type
SPONSORINGENTITYID	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the sponsoring entity ID
FACTAWHTAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT applicable of FATCA inherits from FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTIND	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the WHT IND of FATCA inherits from FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTLEVELBCOM	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level BCOM of FATCA inherits from FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTLEVELTCOM	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level TCOM of FATCA inherits from FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTLEVELDIV	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level DIV of FATCA inherits from FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
GIIN	VARCHAR2(30)	Species GIIN code
GIINISSUEDATE	DATE	Species GIIN issue date
GIINEXPIRYDATE	DATE	Species GIIN expiry date

GIINVERIFIEDFLAG	NUMBER(1)	Species flag to verify GIIN
UCITSFUND	NUMBER(1)	Specify the UCITSFUND applicable
DILUTIONLEVYAPPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specify the DILUTIONLEVY applicable
INFLOWBREACHFACTOR	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies INFLOWBREACHFACTOR
OUTFLOWBREACHFACTOR	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies OUTFLOWBREACHFACTOR
SWINGPRICEBASIS	NUMBER(1)	Specifies SWINGPRICEBASIS
THRESHOLDBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies THRESHOLDBASIS
THRESHOLDVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies THRESHOLDVALUE
FUNDRISKLEVEL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies FUNDRISKLEVEL
CANCELLATIONCALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies CANCELLATIONCALENDARBASIS
FUND_TAX_CLASS	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies tax class of the fund
FUND_GROUPING	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies grouping of the fund
WAC_METHOD	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the WAC method

## 2.115. GORIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores the data specific for umbrella funds

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	GORIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates Date from which the FUND will be effective.
POSTPRICED	NUMBER	Flag to identify whether post price is allowed or not; It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).Yes indicate that the price for the fund will be announced Post Transactions.
NEXTPRICEDECLAREDATE	DATE	Indicates the next date upon which the fund price is to be declared.
PRICEDECLAREFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the frequency with which the price will be announced.It consist of maximum of 1 alphanumeric character
NOOFDECIMALSFORNAV	NUMBER	Indicate the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the NAV.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the NAV for the selected transaction type, for the fund.It has 3 values Round Off(R),Round Down (T) & Round Up (U).
MATURITYDATE	DATE	Indicate the maturity date for a close-ended fund.
RETAINIPOBALANCE	NUMBER	It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).`Yes` is to indicate that the IPO Balance of unit holders must to be stored for later use.
CONFBEFALCREQUIRED	NUMBER	It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).`Yes` to indicate that a rejection of a transaction is applicable, for all authorized transactions, prior to allocation. If this is not specified, then all authorized transactions will be taken up for allocation directly

AUTOREDEMPTIONALLOWED	NUMBER	This is to indicate whether Automatic Redemption is to be allowed for the fund.It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).
MINIMUMBALANCETYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the type of Minimum balance (amount(A) / units(U)) to be maintained for Automatic Redemption
MINIMUMBALANCE	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicate the minimum balance (in amounts / units based on what balance type has been specified above) to be maintained for Automatic Redemption
ELAPSEDDAYSBEFOREAUTORED	NUMBER	Indicate the number of days from the date of intimation after which Automatic Redemption will be initiated. This is the lead-time provided to the investor.It consist of maximum of 7 character.
CHQALLOTONCLGDATE	NUMBER	This Indicates that allocation must be done on the check clearing date, using the price prevailing on that date, for transactions in which the payment mode is Check.
AGEINGBASEDON	VARCHAR2(1)	By default transactions are ordered in a First In First Out (FIFO) basis. If the unit holder has specified as to how transactions are to be ordered, then click on the drop down menu and select Txn Receipts. Default value is 'F'.
MAINTAINTRADINGBOX	NUMBER(1)	This is to indicate to the system that the trading functions must be enabled for the fund or not.It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).
NAVLOT	NUMBER(6)	Indicates NAV lot
CDSCFUND	VARCHAR2(2)	If Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (CDSC) is applicable for transactions in a fund, then this field specify the CDSC calculation method to be used for the fund. Default value is 'N'.
CDSCAPPLICABLEFORSWITCHES	NUMBER(1)	This is to indicate that the Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (CDSC) must be applicable to switch or exchange transactions or not.
REINVESTMENTFIRST	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that reinvestment transactions must be taken up first for aging during computation of Contingent Deferred Sales Charge for redemption transactions in this fund
VATVALUE	NUMBER(5,2)	This indicates the VAT percentage which will be applicable for VAT calculation.
MMFFUND	NUMBER(1)	This indicates whether a fund is Money Market fund(1) or not(0). Default value is 0.
CHECKFEATUREEXISTS	NUMBER(1)	This field to indicate whether check writing facility is allowed for investors who invest in this fund.Default value is 0.
MINCHECKAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the minimum amount that can be redeemed through a redemption check, for investors holding balances in the fund, who have opted for check writing facility. If the amount written on a check falls below this value, the check attracts penal charges.
MAXCHECKAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the maximum amount that can be redeemed through a redemption check, for investors holding balances in the fund, who have opted for check writing facility. If the amount written on a check exceeds this value, the check attracts penal charges
MINCHECKHOLDINGPERIOD	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the minimum number of days for which units must be held in the investor account before they can be redeemed through a redemption check.
CHECKACCOUNTCLOSURE	NUMBER(1)	This is to indicate whether an investor can close the unit holder account through check redemption.Default value is 0.
CHECKREDEMPTIONPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	This is to indicate whether penalty is applicable or not.Default value is 0.



HOLDINGPERIODPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether a violation of the holding period for balances in a fund, by a unit holder using the check writing facility must be validated for.Default value is 0.
BALANCEPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether insufficient balance in this fund, in the account of a unit holder using the check writing facility must be validated for.Default value is 0.
STOPPAYMENTPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether a stop payment request can be applied on a check issued by a unit holder availing check writing facility, for a fund.Default value is 0.
AMTLIMITPENALTY	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicate whether a violation of the minimum and maximum check amounts by a unit holder using the check writing facility in this fund, must be validated for.Default value is 0.
INTERESTRATE	NUMBER(15,6)	Indicates the Interest Rate which is to be applied.
PERFORMANCEFEETHRESHOLD	NUMBER(5,2)	Indicates the Performance Fee Threshold which is to be applied.
LIMITORDERALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that limit order processing is enabled for the fund.
FUTURELIMITORDERALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that future dated transactions, in respect of limit order processing, are allowed for the fund.
AUTOLIMITORDERPROCESS	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that automatic processing, in respect of limit order processing, is allowed for the fund.
PRICINGRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the option to be considered if the date on which the limit order is to be executed is a fund or system / AMC holiday.
EXCHANGERATESOURCE	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the exchange rate source from which the exchange rate for cash dividends must be obtained.
MULTIPLEPRICEBASIS	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether multiple price bases are allowed for the fund.Default value is 0.
MINHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the minimum redeemable value of holdings in the fund, for a redemption, switch or transfer transaction involving a CIF or individual unit holder.
MINHOLDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the minimum number of units required to be held by an individual unit holder, or a CIF, in the fund, for a redemption, switch or transfer transaction.
MINHOLDINGAPPLYFOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate whether the minimum holdings check is applicable for CIFs, or for individual unit holders.
CANCELINSTRUCTION	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicate whether standing instructions defined in respect of a unit holder, in the fund, are to be cancelled.
MINHOLDINGINDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the basis upon which the minimum holdings check is performed.
TXNCANCELLATIONALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether cancellation is allowed for the fund.
TXNCANCELLATIONPERIOD	NUMBER(3)	Represents a number of calendar days that represents a period from the date of transaction within which cancellations are allowed
ALLOWSWITCHINGINCANCELP IOD	NUMBER(1)	Represents if you wish to allow switch transactions any time within the cancellation period.
CANCELLATIONPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the price basis to be followed for cancellations. The price basis could be NAV for a single pricing fund. For other type of funds, the basis could be Bid or Offer Price.
MINTHRESHHOLDLIMIT	NUMBER(5,2)	Represents the percentage value to be applied on minimum balance amount or units setup here.
EUSDSCOPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the EUSD scope of the fund i.e. if EUSD is applicable only for redemption and switch transactions or only for dividend or for both.
AGEINGDATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the ageing basis for the fund. Based on the ageing date specified here, ageing for period based loads are calculated.



INVESTMENTSIMULATIONMETHOD	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the investment simulation option would be applicable for the fund(H) or not(N).Default value is N.
MINLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the minimum lock-in period applicable for the fund.Default value is 0.
MAXLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER(4)	Represents the maximum lock-in period beyond which if the subscription is redeemed gains would be passed over to the Unitholder and so IOF and IRRF taxes will be applicable.Default value is 0.
DEFAULTLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER(4)	Represents the default lock-in period within which if the subscription is redeemed no gains would be passed over to the Unitholder and so IOF and IRRF taxes will not be applicable.Default value is 0.
AMOUNTBLOCKALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the amount block is allowed at the fund level.Default value is 0.
CALCULATEFEEINTXNCCY	NUMBER(1)	It indicates that the `Fee Calculation Basis` will be provided at the transaction level, where you can indicate that load should be computed in terms of the transaction currency in addition to the fund base currency for the fund.Default value is 0.
INCLUDEHOLDINGPERIOD	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents whether the holding period should be considered while calculating the age of investments during computation of Contingent Deferred Sales Charge.
BLOCKPRIORITYNO	NUMBER(4)	Represents the Priority in which the Funds will be chosen for Unblock process.
GUARANTEEDFUND	NUMBER(1)	It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).If `Yes` then system will Re-compute the fund prices and adjust the units to the investors based on the re-forecasted rates during interim periods and actual rate growth during annual rate declaration time. Share the residual units of investors who have left before interim/annual rate declaration time among the existing investors. Default value is 0.
DIVIDENDEQAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether Dividend Equalization is applicable or not.
FATCAAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether FATCA is applicable for the fund or not.
FATCACLASSIFICATION	VARCHAR2(25)	This field indicates the FATCA classification like US person, Non-U.S. Person, etc
FATCAREASON	VARCHAR2(255)	This field will be a free text box with default value as BLANK.
FATCAEIN	VARCHAR2(20)	This field is to capture the Fund's registration number with IRS, and will accept alphanumeric values.
FATCAEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	The FATCA fund effective date will be a mandatory field if FATCA applicable is
FATCASPONSORTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the sponsor type of FATCA inherits from FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
SPONSORINGENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the sponsoring entity type
SPONSORINGENTITYID	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the sponsoring entity ID
FACTAWHTAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT applicable of FATCA inherits from FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTIND	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the WHT IND of FATCA inherits from FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTLEVELBCOM	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level BCOM of FATCA inherits from FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTLEVELTCOM	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level TCOM of FATCA inherits from FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTLEVELDIV	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level DIV of FATCA inherits from FATCAMAINTHDRTBL

GIIN	VARCHAR2(30)	Species GIIN code
GIINISSUEDATE	DATE	Species GIIN issue date
GIINEXPIRYDATE	DATE	Species GIIN expiry date
GIINVERIFIEDFLAG	NUMBER(1)	Species flag to verify GIIN
UCITSFUND	NUMBER(1)	Specify the UCITSFUND applicable
DILUTIONLEVYAPPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specify the DILUTIONLEVY applicable
INFLOWBREACHFACTOR	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies INFLOWBREACHFACTOR
OUTFLOWBREACHFACTOR	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies OUTFLOWBREACHFACTOR
SWINGPRICEBASIS	NUMBER(1)	Specifies SWINGPRICEBASIS
THRESHOLDBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies THRESHOLDBASIS
THRESHOLDVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies THRESHOLDVALUE
FUNDRISKLEVEL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies FUNDRISKLEVEL
CANCELLATIONCALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies CANCELLATIONCALENDARBASIS
FUND_TAX_CLASS	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies tax class of the fund
FUND_GROUPING	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies grouping of the fund
WAC_METHOD	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the WAC method

## 2.116. GORTEMPTBL

### Description -

This table stores the fund entity details

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KEYSTRING	VARCHAR2(50)	Represents the Keysting.Unique system generated Value.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	The date from which the changes are applicable. This along with fundid forms the primary key of the record.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
POSTPRICED	NUMBER	This flag indicates whether the price for the fund is to be announced post transactions.If yes - '1' else '0'.
NEXTPRICEDECLAREDATE	DATE	Specifies the next date upon which the fund price is to be declared.
PRICEDECLAREFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the frequency with which the price will be announced.
NOOFDECIMALSFORNAV	NUMBER	Represents the number of decimals allowed for nav.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the rounding options for the value of the NAV for the selected transaction type,for the fund.Options are round off-'R',round down-'T' and round up-'U'.
MATURITYDATE	DATE	Represents the maturity date of the fund.
RETAINIPOBALANCE	NUMBER	Flag to indicate that the IPO Balance of unit holders must to be stored for later use.If yes - '1' else '0'.
CONFBEFALCREQUIRED	NUMBER	Flag to indicate whether to allow rejections before allocation.If yes - '1' else '0'.
AUTOREDEMPTIONALLOWED	NUMBER	Flag to indicate whether automatic redemption is allowed.If yes - '1' else '0'.

MINIMUMBALANCETYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the type of Minimum balance to be maintained for Automatic Redemption.Options are amount-'A' and units - 'U'.
MINIMUMBALANCE	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum balance maintained for automatic redemption.
ELAPSEDDAYSBEFOREAUTORED	NUMBER	Represents the number of days from the date of intimation after which Automatic Redemption will be initiated.
CHQALLOTONCLGDATE	NUMBER	Flag to indicate allotment on cheque clearing date.If yes - '1' else '0'.
AGEINGBASEDON	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the ageing policy.
MAINTAINTRADINGBOX	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether to maintain trading box or not.If yes - '1' else '0'.
NAVLOT	NUMBER(6)	Represents the nav lot.
CDSCFUND	VARCHAR2(2)	Flag to indicate if Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (CDSC) is applicable for transactions in this fund.
CDSCAPPLICABLEFORSWITCHES	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate if Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (CDSC) must be applicable to switch or exchange transactions.If yes - '1' else '0'.
REINVESTMENTFIRST	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that reinvestment transactions must be taken up first for aging during computation of Contingent Deferred Sales Charge for redemption transactions in this fund.If yes - '1' else '0'.
VATVALUE	NUMBER(5,2)	Represents the Vat percentage.
MMFFUND	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether the fund is a money market fund.If yes - '1' else '0'.
CHECKFEATUREEXISTS	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether to allow check writing.If yes - '1' else '0'.
MINCHECKAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum amount for checks.
MAXCHECKAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the Maximum amount for checks.
MINCHECKHOLDINGPERIOD	NUMBER(5)	Represents the minimum holding period in days.
CHECKACCOUNTCLOSURE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that account closure through check writing is allowed.If yes - '1' else '0'.
CHECKREDEMPTIONPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether an investor can close the unit holder account through a check redemption.If yes - '1' else '0'.
HOLDINGPERIODPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether a violation of the holding period for balances in this fund, by a unit holder.If yes - '1' else '0'.
BALANCEPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether insufficient balance in this fund, in the account of a unit holder using the check writing facility must be validated for.If yes - '1' else '0'.
STOPPAYMENTPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that a stop payment can be applied on a check issued by a unit holder availing check writing facility,for this fund.If yes - '1' else '0'.
AMTLIMITPENALTY	NUMBER(30,12)	Flag to indicate whether a violation of the minimum and maximum check amounts by a unit holder using the check writing facility in this fund,must be validated.If yes - '1' else '0'.
INTERESTRATE	NUMBER(15,6)	Specifies the rate at which interest is to be accrued for investment in this fund
PERFORMANCEFEETHRESHOLD	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies the threshold above which the transaction base price can exceed the par value.
LIMITORDERALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that limit order processing is enabled for the fund.If yes - '1' else '0'.
FUTURELIMITORDERALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that future dated transactions, in respect of limit order processing, are allowed for the fund..If yes - '1' else '0'.
AUTOLIMITORDERPROCESS	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that automatic processing,in respect of limit order processing,is allowed for the fund.If yes - '1' else '0'.

PRICINGRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the option to be considered if the date on which the limit order is to be executed is a fund or system / AMC holiday.It has 2 options Prior-'P',After-'A'.
EXCHANGERATESOURCE	VARCHAR2(6)	specifies the exchange rate source from which the exchange rate for cash dividends must be obtained.
MULTIPLEPRICEBASIS	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether price bases other than the standard bases such as NAV and the Transaction Base Prices are also allowed for the fund.If yes - '1' else '0'.
MINHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the minimum redeemable value of holdings in the fund, for a redemption, switch or transfer transaction involving a CIF or individual unit holder.
MINHOLDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies the minimum number of units required to be held by an individual unit holder, or a CIF, in the fund, for a redemption, switch or transfer transaction.
MINHOLDINGAPPLYFOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the minimum holdings check is applicable for CIFs, or for individual unit holders.If Unitholder - 'U' and CIF - 'C'.
CANCELINSTRUCTION	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents whether standing instructions defined in respect of a unit holder, in the fund, are to be cancelled.
MINHOLDINGINDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the basis upon which the minimum holdings check is performed.For amount-'A',units-'U',lower of amount/units-'L' and higher of amount/units-'H'.
TXNCANCELLATIONALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether cancellation is allowed for the fund.If yes - '1' else '0'.
TXNCANCELLATIONPERIOD	NUMBER(3)	Specifies a number of calendar days that represents a period from the date of transaction within which cancellations are allowed.
ALLOWSWITCHINGINCANCELP IOD	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether to allow switch transactions any time within the cancellation period.If yes - '1' else '0'.
CANCELLATIONPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(10)	Specifies the price basis to be followed for cancellations.The price basis could be NAV for a single pricing fund.For other type of funds,the basis could be Bid or Offer Price.
MINTHRESHHOLDLIMIT	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies the percentage value to be applied on minimum balance amount or units setup here.
EUSDScope	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies EUSD scope of the fund.For redemption and switch-'R',dividend-'D' and both-'B'.
AGEINGDATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the ageing basis for the fund.Based on this value ageing for period based loads are calculated.3 options are available:transaction date-'T',confirmation date-'C' and dealing date-'D'.
INVESTMENTSIMULATIONMETHO D	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies if the investment simulation option would be applicable for the fund or not based on the option selected.2 options are available:not allowed-'N' and historic nav based-'H'.
MINLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the minimum lock-in period applicable for the fund.
MAXLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the maximum lock-in period beyond which if the subscription is redeemed gains would be passed over to the Unitholder and so IOF and IRRF taxes will be applicable.
DEFAULTLOCKINPERIODFORGAI N	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the default lock-in period within which if the subscription is redeemed no gains would be passed over to the Unitholder and so IOF and IRRF taxes will not be applicable.
AMOUNTBLOCKALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that the amount block is allowed at the fund level.If yes(1) the amount blocked will not be available for redemption else 0.

CALCULATEFEEINTXNCCY	NUMBER(1)	Flag indicate that load should be computed in terms of the transaction currency in addition to the fund base currency for the fund.If yes - '1' else '0'.
INCLUDEHOLDINGPERIOD	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the holding period should be considered while calculating the age of investments during computation of Contingent Deferred Sales Charge.If yes - '1' else '0'.
BLOCKPRIORITYNO	NUMBER(4)	Represents the priority order in which the blocking is done at UH/CIF level across funds.Funds will be selected in the reverse priority of the block.
GUARANTEEDFUND	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether fund is a guarenteed fund.If yes - '1' else '0'.
DIVIDENDEQAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	This flag indicates whether the dividend equalization rate is applicable.If yes - '1' else '0'.
FATCAAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether FATCA is applicable for the fund or not.
FATCACLASSIFICATION	VARCHAR2(25)	This will be used to identify the Fund FATCA Classification.
FATCAREASON	VARCHAR2(255)	This field will be a free text box with default value as BLANK.
FATCAEIN	VARCHAR2(20)	This field is to capture the Fund?s registration number with IRS, and will accept alphanumeric values.
FATCAEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	The FATCA fund effective date will be a mandatory field if FATCA applicable is
FATCASPONSORTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the sponsor type of FATCA inherits from FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
SPONSORINGENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the sponsoring entity type
SPONSORINGENTITYID	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the sponsoring entity ID
FACTAWHTAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level TCOM of FATCA inherits from FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTIND	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the WHT IND of FATCA inherits from FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTLEVELBCOM	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level BCOM of FATCA inherits from FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTLEVELTCOM	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level TCOM of FATCA inherits from FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTLEVELDIV	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level DIV of FATCA inherits from FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
GIIN	VARCHAR2(30)	Species GIIN code
GIINISSUEDATE	DATE	Species GIIN issue date
GIINEXPIRYDATE	DATE	Species GIIN expiry date
GIINVERIFIEDFLAG	NUMBER(1)	Species flag to verify GIIN
UCITSFUND	NUMBER(1)	Specify the UCITSFUND applicable
DILUTIONLEVYAPPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specify the DILUTIONLEVY applicable
INFLOWBREACHFACTOR	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies INFLOWBREACHFACTOR
OUTFLOWBREACHFACTOR	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies OUTFLOWBREACHFACTOR
SWINGPRICEBASIS	NUMBER	Specifies SWINGPRICEBASIS
THRESHOLDBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies THRESHOLDBASIS
THRESHOLDVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies THRESHOLDVALUE
FUNDRISKLEVEL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies FUNDRISKLEVEL
CANCELLATIONCALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies CANCELLATIONCALENDARBASIS
FUND_TAX_CLASS	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies tax class of the fund
FUND_GROUPING	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies grouping of the fund
WAC_METHOD	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the WAC method

## 2.117. GUARANTEEDFUNDPOLICYTBL

**Description -**

Stores the guaranteed fund policy restrict mapping details

**Constraints -****Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the policy for which you wish to indicate the correction run preferences.
DISABLED	NUMBER(1)	Indicates indicate whether you wish to enable or disable correction run for the policy number specified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not.

**2.118. GUARANTEEDFUNDPRICETBL****Description -**

The table stores the details of Guaranteed Funds processing

**Constraints -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,PRICEDATE,LATESTPRICE,RUNTYPE
--------------------	--------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification no for the Guaranteed Funds.
PRICEDATE	DATE	Indicates the Price Date for Guaranteed Funds from which it will be effective
REVISEDPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Defines the revised price for the Guaranteed Fund
LATESTPRICE	NUMBER(1)	Defines the latest price for the Guaranteed Fund
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record

CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Represents the number of times the record got modified
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field O - Open and Active C - Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N
RUNTYPE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the run type for the Guaranteed Funds batch.It can be Interim or Year End Processing.
MOCKRUN	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the system requires to carry out a Simulation (Mock GF correction) run. Values will be Y - Yes N- No.

## 2.119. GUARANTEEDFUNDSTBL

### Description -

Stores the guaranteed fund details

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BATCHSERIALNUMBER,TRANSACTIONNUMBER,REFTYPE
--------------------	---

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BATCHSERIALNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the batch serial number
BATCHPROCESSINGTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the batch processing is Interim or Year End Processing.
PROCESSINGDATE	DATE	Indicates the date on which the processing is done.
AGENTCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the agent code
BRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the branch code
MODULEID	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the module Id
FROMDATE	DATE	Indicates the date from which the price revision is applicable.
TODATE	DATE	Indicates the date up to which the price revision is applicable.
TRANSACTIONDATE	DATE	Indicates the transaction date
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents a unique system generated identification number for a Transaction.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Id of all the unitholders in the system
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification for a particular funds in the table
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the policynumber for the Fund .
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the product in which the unitholder wants to put through a Transaction.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the type of Transaction.
REFTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the reference type
TRANSACTIONMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the Transaction is put in terms of Amount, Units or Percentage.
AMOUNTAPPLIED	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the amount with which a transaction is put through.
UNITSAPPLIED	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the number of units with which a transaction is put through.
UNITPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Indicates the price of each unit
UNITSALLOTTED	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the number of units allotted



DATEALLOTTED	DATE	Indicates the date on which the units are allotted
SETTLEMENTAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the settlement amount
TRANSACTIONCCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the transaction currency
REVISEDUNITPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Indicates the revised unit price
REVISEDUNITSALLOTTED	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the revised number of units allotted
REVISEDSETTLEMENTAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the revised settlement amount
DIFFERENCEUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies the difference between the units
ADJUSTEDUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the adjusted units
ACTION	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Action of fund
STATUS	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the Status of the fund
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates commentsfor guarenteed funds
MOCKPROCESSING	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you require the system to carry out a Simulation (Mock GF correction) run

## 2.120. GUARANTEEDFUNDXTNTBL

### Description -

This table represents the guaranteed fund transaction details.

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BATCHSERIALNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the batch serial number for the record.
PROCESSINGDATE	DATE	indicates the processing date for the record.
TXNTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the type of transaction for the guaranteed fund.
POLICYTXNNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the transaction number for the policy.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the system generated transaction number for the record.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the identification number for the policy.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the identification code for the fund.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the identification code for the unitholder.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the identification code for the product associated.
POLICYORUTTXN	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates whether the policy or unit transaction.
TXNSTATUS	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the status of the transaction.

## 2.121. HEDGEFUNDINVCATPFEEIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores the Hedge Fund related info.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,INVCATEGORYID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	HEDGEFUNDINVCATPFEEIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.



RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its one of the primary key.
INVCATEGORYID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the investor category of the unit holder or the category from the option list provided.All unit holder categories existing in the system get displayed in the option list.
PERFORMANCEFEE	NUMBER	Indicates the percentage of performance fee to be paid for the selected investor category. This value overrides the performance fee percentage specified at the fund level.

## 2.122. HEDGEFUNDINVCATPFEETBL

### Description -

This table stores the Hedge Fund related info.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,INVCATEGORYID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	HEDGEFUNDINVCATPFEETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its one of the primary key.
INVCATEGORYID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the investor category of the unit holder or the category from the option list provided.All unit holder categories existing in the system get displayed in the option list.
PERFORMANCEFEE	NUMBER	Indicates the percentage of performance fee to be paid for the selected investor category. This value overrides the performance fee percentage specified at the fund level.

## 2.123. HEDGEFUNDLINKIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores the Hedge Fund related info.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,HEDGEFUNDID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	HEDGEFUNDLINKIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its one of the primary key.

HEDGEFUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the fund Id of the linked fund or the linked fund Id from the option list provided. For master funds, this list will display the list of feeder funds and for fund of funds this list will display the list of underlying funds.  If the hedge fund type is specified as `Follow-up Series`, you can specify the fund Id of the related `Lead Fund` here.  Note: For side pocket funds the main fund name is captured here with the percentage specified as blank.
PERCENTAGE	NUMBER	Indicates the percentage to be used for generating the underlying transaction. This is applicable for master funds as well.  Note: For fund of funds the sum of percentage of investment in each fund should not be greater than 100.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the unit holder Id for generating the underlying transaction. Note: This is applicable only for fund of funds.

## 2.124. HEDGEFUNDLINKTBL

### Description -

This table stores the Hedge Fund related info.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,HEDGEFUNDID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	HEDGEFUNDLINKTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective. Its one of the primary key.
HEDGEFUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the fund Id of the linked fund or the linked fund Id from the option list provided. For master funds, this list will display the list of feeder funds and for fund of funds this list will display the list of underlying funds.  If the hedge fund type is specified as `Follow-up Series`, you can specify the fund Id of the related `Lead Fund` here.  Note: For side pocket funds the main fund name is captured here with the percentage specified as blank.
PERCENTAGE	NUMBER	Indicates the percentage to be used for generating the underlying transaction. This is applicable for master funds as well.  Note: For fund of funds the sum of percentage of investment in each fund should not be greater than 100.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the unit holder Id for generating the underlying transaction. Note: This is applicable only for fund of funds.

## 2.125. HEDGEFUNDRULESIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores information related to HEDGE FUND.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	HEDGEFUNDRULESIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
HFUNDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the type of Hedge fund.
TXNGENERATIONBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	This determines the criteria based on which the transaction has to be generated
MASTERFUNDUHID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the unit holder Id for which the master fund transaction is generated.
PFCOMPUMETHOD	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the computation method to be used for performance fee calculation.
PFACCRUALFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the frequency of accrual of performance fee.
PFPAYMENTFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the frequency of Payment of performance fee.
HURDLERATEAPPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicate whether hurdle rate is applicable for performance fee calculation.
HURDLETYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the type of hurdle which will be used.
RESETHURDLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate whether the hurdle rate needs to be reset or not.
HURDLERATETYPE	VARCHAR2(20)	This represents the type of hurdle rate.
PERFORMANCEFEEPER	NUMBER	Indicates the percentage of performance fee to be paid for the selected investor category. This value overrides the performance fee percentage specified generically.
RATECODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the interest rate code to be used for hurdle rate calculation.
HFUNDMANAGER	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the name of the hedge fund manager.
RATEBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the basis on which the hurdle rate is calculated.
RATE	NUMBER	Indicates the value associated with the rate code that is considered for computing the hurdle rate. If you have selected `Basis Points` as rate basis, then a percentage value of this basis point is considered for computing the hurdle rate.
LASTACCRUALDATE	DATE	Represents the date on which performance fee accrual happened last.
LASTPAYMENTDATE	DATE	Represents the date on which performance fee was paid last.
NEXTACCRUALDATE	DATE	Represents the date on which the accrual of the performance fee should happen next.
NEXTPAYMENTDATE	DATE	Represents the date on which the payment of the performance fee should happen next.
GROUPID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the rule group to be used for performance fee calculation.
HURDLECALCMETHOD	VARCHAR2(1)	This Indicates the method to be used for calculating the hurdle rate.
DAYBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the basis on which the number of days is considered for hurdle rate calculation.

## 2.126. HEDGEFUNDRULESTBL

### Description -

This table stores information related to HEDGE FUND.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	HEDGEFUNDRULESTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
HFUNDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the type of Hedge fund.
TXNGENERATIONBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	This determines the criteria based on which the transaction has to be generated
MASTERFUNDUHID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the unit holder Id for which the master fund transaction is generated.
PFCOMPUMETHOD	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the computation method to be used for performance fee calculation.
PFACCRUALFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the frequency of accrual of performance fee.
PFPAYMENTFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the frequency of Payment of performance fee.
HURDLERATEAPPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicate whether hurdle rate is applicable for performance fee calculation.
HURDLETYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the type of hurdle which will be used.
RESETHURDLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate whether the hurdle rate needs to be reset or not.
HURDLERATETYPE	VARCHAR2(20)	This represents the type of hurdle rate.
PERFORMANCEFEEPER	NUMBER	Indicates the percentage of performance fee to be paid for the selected investor category. This value overrides the performance fee percentage specified generically.
RATECODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the interest rate code to be used for hurdle rate calculation.
HFUNDMANAGER	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the name of the hedge fund manager.
RATEBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the basis on which the hurdle rate is calculated.
RATE	NUMBER	Indicates the value associated with the rate code that is considered for computing the hurdle rate. If you have selected `Basis Points` as rate basis, then a percentage value of this basis point is considered for computing the hurdle rate.
LASTACCRUALDATE	DATE	Represents the date on which performance fee accrual happened last.
LASTPAYMENTDATE	DATE	Represents the date on which performance fee was paid last.
NEXTACCRUALDATE	DATE	Represents the date on which the accrual of the performance fee should happen next.
NEXTPAYMENTDATE	DATE	Represents the date on which the payment of the performance fee should happen next.

GROUPID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the rule group to be used for performance fee calculation.
HURDLECALCMETHOD	VARCHAR2(1)	This Indicates the method to be used for calculating the hurdle rate.
DAYBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the basis on which the number of days is considered for hurdle rate calculation.

## 2.127. IDRIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores information about the distribution of income derived from the fund by the unit holders who has subscribe to the fund.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	IDRIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
DIVIDENDDECLAREFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the frequency with which the dividend is to be declared.
DIVIDENDPAYMENTFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the frequency with which the declared dividends are to be paid.
REINVESTMENTALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether reinvestment is allowed for the fund. It has two value Yes(1) & No(0).Default value is Yes.
TAXID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the Tax ID assigned to the fund.
BOOKCLOSINGLEADTIME	NUMBER(5)	Represents the lead-time in days.(The Registrar must enter the book closing dates within this lead-time from the time the dividend information is declared). It consist of maximum of 3 numeric character.
FREEZEHOLDINGLEADTIME	NUMBER(5)	Represents the lead-time in days.(The Registrar must enter the Freeze Holdings Date within this lead-time from the time the dividend information is declared). It consist of maximum of 3 numeric character.
BOARDMEETINGLEADTIME	NUMBER(5)	Represents the lead-time in days.(The Registrar must enter the Board Meeting Date within this lead-time, before the time the dividend information is declared). It consist of maximum of 3 numeric character.
DIVIDENDPAYMENTLEADTIME	NUMBER(5)	Represents the lead-time in days.(The Registrar must enter the Dividend Payment Date within this lead-time, from the time the dividend information is declared). It consist of maximum of 3 numeric character.
LASTDIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the last dividend number.

LASTPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the last payment number.
NOOFDECIMALSFORDIVIDEND	NUMBER(5)	Represents the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision,for the dividend.It should not be a precision higher than 6 decimal places.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEDIVIDEND	VARCHAR2(1)	It Indicate the rounding options for the value of the dividend, designated for the fund.It can have 3 values.ROUNDOFF(R),Round Down(T),Round Up(U).
TDSBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	It indicate whether slab should be looked for every dividend payment separately or whether consolidated on a fiscal year basis.It can have 3 values.Each Dividend(D),Fiscal Year(U),Tax Exempt(E).
DIVIDENDCOMPONENT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the dividend component.
REINVINTEGERERESTFORFI	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the REINVINTEGERERESTFORFI field.
EPUCOMPONENTS	NUMBER(1)	Represents the number of units for which the EPU quote is deemed to be applicable,for the fund.It can have 2 values.Yes(1),No(0).
DEFAULTDISTRIBUTIONMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the default Distribution Mode.It can have 3 values.Payout-A/C Transfer(T),Payout-Check(Q),Full Reinvestment(R).
EXCHANGERATEDATEBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the basis upon which the exchange rate will be applied for dividend processing.It can have 2 values.Payment Date(P),Reference Date(R).
RESTRICTIDS	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the specific income distribution setups for unit holders may be overridden(1) or not(0).
EPULOT	NUMBER(6)	Represents the number of units for which the EPU quote is deemed to be applicable, for the fund if EPU is applicable.
DIVLOOKAHEAD	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the div look ahead.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents a unique Identification.It is type of corporate action for which rule is being set up.It can have two values Cash Dividend (C) & Stock Dividend(S).
UNITSFORFREEZEHOLDINGS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the units to be considered for dividend eligibility on the freeze holdings date.
FIRSTDIVIDENDDECLAREDATE	DATE	Represents the first date for dividend declaration, for the fund.
SPECIALDIVIDEND	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that special dividends are applicable for the fund.It can have 2 values.Yes(1) & No(0).
MOCKDIVIDEND	NUMBER(1)	Indicate the applicability of mock dividends for the fund.It can have 2 values.Yes(1) & No(0).
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the rule to be applied if the dividend processing date falls on a holiday. You can select either the PRIOR(P) rule (the previous working day is considered) or the AFTER(A) rule (the next working day is considered), for the dividend type.
PAYMENTLAG	NUMBER(3)	Represents the lag period (in days) for the payment of dividend.
PAYDIVIDENDDURINGRED	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that dividends may be paid during redemption.It can have 2 values.Yes(1) & No(0).
REINVESTMENTPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicate the price that must be used when Reinvestment transactions into the fund is put through either at the NAV for the day or the transaction base price
IRACOMPULSORYREINVEST	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that dividend due from the fund on an IRA account must be compulsorily reinvested.It can have 2 values.Yes(1),No(0). Default Value is 0.

DISTRIBUTIONMODEFORMINBALANCE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate how the income derived from the fund is to be distributed, in respect of unit holders whose holdings balance falls below the minimum holdings specified for the fund.It has 2 Values Forced Payout(P) & According To Unit Holder IDS(I).
DEFAULTEPUOFFPREVDAY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the previous day's Earning Per Unit (EPU) needs to be defaulted during the generation of a dividend record.It can have 2 values.Yes(Y) & No(N).
INTERESTCOMPOUNDED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate whether the dividend interest needs to be compounded for the entire payment period or not.It can have 2 values Yes(Y) & No(N).
NPISUPPORT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate that non permissible income (NPI) component is allowed for this fund or not..It can have 2 values Yes(Y) & No(N). Default Value is N.
NPIPAYMENT	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicate the default payment option.
NPIUHOVERRIDE	VARCHAR2(1)	It can have 2 values Yes(Y) & No(N).Select ?Yes? if the fund override the NPI payment preferences maintained for the investor at the unit holder level. However, if the NPI payment preferences are not maintained at the unitholder level, then NPI payment will be made as per the fund preferences. Default Value is N.
FLGUNSETTLEUNITS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the flag for unsettled units.
MIMAMTTTOBEPAYOUT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicate the threshold dividend amount in fund base currency.
ACTION	VARCHAR2(1)	It can have 2 values Reinvest(R) & Hold(L).Select 'Reinvest' if Reinvest the dividend if it falls below minimum amount for payment & 'Hold' if No additional processing is required and Dividend amount is neither be paid out nor reinvested.
OVERRATPAYTIME	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether Minimum Amount for Payment can be overridden during dividend payment processing.It can have 2 values.Yes(1) & No(0).
AUTOREINVFORUNCLCHQ	NUMBER(1)	It can have 2 values.Yes(1) & No(0).If you select ?Yes?, system will automatically reinvest when dividend is unclaimed, i.e., dividend check is not encashed within the expiry date.
AUTOREINVFORUNCLCHQFZB	NUMBER(1)	It can have 2 values.Yes(1) & No(0).If you select ?Yes?, then system will automatically reinvest when dividend is unclaimed, i.e., dividend check is not encashed within the expiry date and when the unit holder does not have sufficient balance in the underlying fund.
TRACKUNCLEAREDTXNS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate whether dividend payment/re-investment should be tracked for an individual un-cleared transaction.It can have 2 values.Yes(1) & No(0).
TRACKBLOCKEDTXNS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether dividend payment should be tracked for a blocked transaction, where some or all units are blocked at the time of dividend processing.It can have 2 values.Yes(1) & No(0).
PAYUNGENREINVESTMENT	VARCHAR2(1)	It can have 2 values.Yes(1) & No(0).Select ?Yes?, to indicate that in case the re investment results in zero units allotment, the amount should be paid out to the investor.
TDSAPPLICABLEFORALLUH	NUMBER(1)	if the ?Dividend Equalization Applicable? option in the General Operating Rules is selected then it needs to be entered.The default value is ?No?(0); if you select ?Yes?(1), the system will distribute dividend after deducting the tax applicable for all unit holders who are entitled to dividend. This is applicable even for the equalization amount.
MINAMTTTOREINVEST	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the minimum amount to Re-invest

FDAPINCOME	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the flag FDAPINCOME in the fund dividend declare table
GROSSNETEPUFLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the gross Net PU flag
MULTIDISTRIBUTIONFLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Multi distribution flag
REINVESTMENTLAG	NUMBER	Specifies the Re-investment flag

## 2.128. INVALIDHEDGEFUNDLISTTBL

### Description -

This table represents the list of invalid hedge funds.

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KEYSTRING	VARCHAR2(50)	Represents a uniquely generated alphanumeric string.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the invalid hedge fund identification code.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the date from which the changes become applicable.

## 2.129. KYCFUNDIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table represents details regarding Know Your Customer(KYC) maintenance.

### Constraints -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	KYCFUNDIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)
--------------------	---

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the type of country used for the KYC maintenance. Primary key column for the table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Represents the date from which the changes become applicable. Along with FUNDID, forms the primary key for the table.
DOCUMENTDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents the description of document produced for the KYC form.

## 2.130. KYCFUNDTBL

### Description -

This table stores the information related to the list of required KYC documents specific for the fund.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,DOCUMENTDESCRIPTION
<b>Foreign Key</b>	KYCFUNDTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------



FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
DOCUMENTDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents a unique Identification for the required document for the specific fund.

## 2.131. LINKFUNDPRICEDETAILTBL

### Description -

Stores the link fund price details

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE
--------------------	--------------------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification for a particular funds in the table
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates Date from which the link fund price will be effective
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the type of transaction
TRANSACTIONBASEPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Indicates the base price of the Transaction
BASEPRICECONSTANT	NUMBER(6,4)	Indicates the constant base price

## 2.132. LINKFUNDPRICEHDRTBL

### Description -

Stores the link fund price basic maintenance details

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE
--------------------	----------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification for a particular funds in the table
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the date from which the linked fund price will be effective
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not.
REALNAVPERUNIT	NUMBER(17,8)	Indicates the real Net Asset Value per unit
DECLAREDNAV	NUMBER(17,8)	Indicates the declared Net Asset Value
TOTALNETASSET	NUMBER	Indicates the total net asset
OUTSTANDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the outstanding units
FIOUTSTANDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies FI Outstanding units
NOOFUNITHOLDERS	NUMBER	Indicates the number of unitholders
LATESTPRICE	NUMBER	Indicates the latest price

FLOORPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Indicates the floor price
CEILINGPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	indicates the ceiling price
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
EUROEQUIVALENTOFNAV	NUMBER(24,9)	Indicates the euro equivalent value of the Net Asset value

### 2.133. LINKFUNDTBL

#### Description -

Stores the link Fund Details

#### Constraints -

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification for a particular funds in the table.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents a unique system generated identification number for a Transaction.
LINKFUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the link fund Id.

### 2.134. MOCKDIVIDENDDECLAREDETAILSTBL

#### Description -

This table stores the dividend details.

#### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	REFERENCENUMBER,FUNDID,DIVIDENDNUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,PRODUCTID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE,POLICYNUMBER,TRANSACTIONNUMBER,TXNCATEGORY
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the new dividend number.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unitholderid.
UNITHOLDERTAXID	VARCHAR2(50)	Represents the unitholder tax id.
UNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the number of units.
TOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total amount paid.
TOTALPAIDINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total amount paid in euro.
TOTALPAIDINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total amount paid in tax currency.

TAXCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax currency code.
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax amount deducted.
TAXDEDUCTEDINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax amount deducted in tax currency.
NETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net amount paid.
NETPAIDINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net amount paid in tax currency.
NETPAIDINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net amount paid in euro.
NETREINVESTAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net re-investment amount.
NETREINVESTAMOUNTINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net re-investment amount in euro.
DIVIDENDCOMPUTATIONDATE	DATE	Represents the computation date of the dividend.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the new payment number.
INVESTORTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the type of investor.
CHEQUEAMOUNTINFBC	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the cheque amount in fund base currency.
CHEQUEAMOUNTPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the cheque amount paid.
CHEQUEAMOUNTINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the cheque amount in euro.
CHEQUEEXCHANGERATE	NUMBER(21,15)	Represents the cheque exchange rate.
CHEQUEEXCHSERIALNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the exchange serial number of the cheque.
TRANSFERAMOUNTINFBC	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the transfer amount infund base currency.
TRANSFERAMOUNTPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the transfer amount paid.
TRANSFERAMOUNTINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the transfer amount in euro.
TRANSFEREXCHANGERATE	NUMBER(21,15)	Represents the transfer exchange rate.
TRANSFEREXCHSERIALNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the exchange serial number of the transfer.
INVESTORCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the Investor category.
EXNRATEDATEFORDIVIDEND	DATE	Represents the Exchange rate date for the dividend.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the productid.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the corporate action type.
REINVESTMENTUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the re-investment units.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policynumber.
TOTALDIVIDENDINCOMENT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total non taxable dividend income.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old payment number.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the status of the dividend.
OLDDIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old dividend number.
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old reference number.
TOTALNPI	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the total non permissible income (NPI).
NPITAX	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the non permissible incomde tax.
NETNPI	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the net non permissible income.
TOTALNPIINTAXCURRENCY	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the total non permissible income in tax currency.
NPITAXINTAXCURRENCY	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the non permissible Income tax in tax currency.
NETNPIINTAXCURRENCY	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the net non permissible income in tax currency.
TOTUNCLRNONNPI	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the total uncleared non permissible income.
UNCLRNONNPITAX	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the Uncleared non np(non permissible income) tax.
NETUNCLRNONNPI	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the net uncleared non np(non permissible income).
UNCLRNONNPIINTAXCCY	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the Uncleared non np(non permissible income) in tax Currency.
UNCLRTAXINTAXCCY	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the uncleared tax in tax Currency.
UNCLRNETINTAXCCY	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the uncleared net in tax Currency.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the Transaction
SUBPARTITION_NAME	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies the Sub partition name
EQUALIZATIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the equalization amount

## 2.135. MOCKDIVIDENDDETAILSTBL

## Description -

The table stores the projected details of a dividend that has not been processed.

## Constraints -

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates a unique identification reference number, You can execute the mock processing, and obtain projection reports based on the reference number.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates unique serial number of the dividend being declared, generated by the system, is displayed. In generating this number, the dividend number of the last, most recent declaration is incremented by 1.
EPU	NUMBER(20,12)	Indicates the Earnings per Unit , announced during dividend declaration
EPUPERLOT	NUMBER(20,12)	Indicates the Earnings per Unit per lot , announced during dividend declaration
OLDEPU	NUMBER(20,12)	Indicates the old Earnings per Unit , announced during dividend declaration. The old value can be changed
OLDEPUPERLOT	NUMBER(20,12)	Indicates the old Earnings per Unit per lot , announced during dividend declaration, The old value can be changed.
DIVIDENDFROMDATE	DATE	The Dividend From Date is the start date of the period for which dividend is being declared.
DIVIDENDTODATE	DATE	The Dividend To Date is the end date of the period for which dividend is being declared
EXCHANGERATEDATEFORDIVID END	DATE	Indicates the exchange rate for dividend
EXDISTRIBUTIONNAVDATE	DATE	Indicates the date, the prevalent NAV on which is to be considered for applicability of tax benefits for investors for whom the average cost of holdings exceeds the ex-dividend NAV
EXDISTRIBUTIONNAV	NUMBER(17,8)	Indicates the prevalent NAV on which is to be considered for applicability of tax benefits for investors
FREEZEHOLDINGSDATE	DATE	The system defaults the freeze holdings date, from the specifications made in the Corporate Actions profile for the fund and corporate action type, as follows:Freeze Holdings Date = Dividend Declare Date ? Freeze Holdings Lead Time.
DIVIDENDDECLAREDATE	DATE	Indicates the date on which the dividend is to be declared
FCISDIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates Fcis dividend number
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized.
DIVIDENDSTATUS	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the status of the dividend, based on the status of the fund.
STOCKPARENTRATIO	NUMBER	Indicates the stock parent ratio, which represents the units eligible for dividend in the ratio
STOCKRESULTANTRATIO	NUMBER	Indicates the stock resultant ratio, which represents the number of units that is gained by the unit holder as dividend for the specified number of parent units eligible for dividend
OLDSTOCKPARENTRATIO	NUMBER	Indicates the old stock parent ratio, which represents the units eligible for dividend in the ratio. The old value can be changed

OLDSTOCKRESULTANTRATIO	NUMBER	Indicates the old stock resultant ratio, which represents the number of units that is gained by the unit holder as dividend for the specified number of parent units eligible for dividend, The old values can be changed.
NPI	NUMBER(20,12)	Indicates NPI Applicable. Specify whether NPI is applicable for the fund
EQUALIZATIONRATE	NUMBER(20,12)	Indicates the dividend equalization rate to be applied for the units that have not yet received any benefit (income or dividend)
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the type of dividend for which mock processing is required, whether a cash dividend or a stock dividend
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the fund for which you wish to mock-process a dividend
DISTRIBUTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the distribution type of the Computed dividend
GROSSORNETEPUFLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the gross Net PU flag

## 2.136. MOCKDIVIDENDHDRTBL

### Description -

This table stores mock dividend details

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the unique identification number which must be provided for mock processing the dividend
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund for which mock-process a dividend
ISIN	VARCHAR2(25)	Represents the ISIN code for which you wish to mock-process a dividend
PROJECTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent the projection type to perform the mock processing of dividend.Values can be? Select? Mock Dividend? Accumulation? Accumulation Reversal
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	The fund for which you wish to mock-process a dividend.The type of dividend for which mock processing is required, whether a cash dividend or a stock dividend
PAYDIVIDENDDURINGRED	NUMBER(1)	Flag to represent whether dividend must be paid out during redemption, for the selected fund? Y denotes Yes? N denotes No
SPECIALDIVIDEND	NUMBER(1)	Flag to represent whether the dividend being mock processed is a special dividend.If value is ? Y -Yes? N- No
NOOFDECIMALSFORDIVIDEND	NUMBER(5)	Represents the number of decimals for dividend, if rule for the fund have been defined.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEDIVIDEND	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents whether the dividend must be rounded off, truncated
TDSBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	If Income Distribution Rules have been defined for the fund that you have selected, the system displays the TDS basis. Values can be? Each Dividend? Fiscal Year? Tax Exempt
DEFAULTDISTRIBUTIONMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	If Income Distribution Rules have been defined for the fund that you have selected, the system displays the default distribution mode. Values can be? Payout A/C transfer? Payout A/C Check? Full Reinvestment
EPULOT	NUMBER(6)	Represents EPU reporting components.
THRESHOLDLIMITINFCB	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents threshold limit to perform the mock processing.
EXCHANGERATESOURCE	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the Exchange rate source for dividend, for the fund.

PAYMENTDATE	DATE	Represents the date of payment for the mock processing.
VALUEDATE	DATE	Represents the value date to perform the mock processing.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old reference number if an old reference number exists.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number for mock processing.
PROJECTAMENDMENT	NUMBER(1)	Flag to represent whether the projected details have been amended. If Y- Yes, N- No.
FCISPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the the payment number for mock processing
PROCESSED	VARCHAR2(1)	indicates whether the dividend being entered has been processed
IDREXISTS	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the projected details have been amended.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not authorized.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(2)	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
EPUCOMPONENTS	NUMBER(1)	Flag to represent earnings per unit for cash dividend.If Y- Yes, N- No.
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents the remark for the mock process of dividend.
SYSTEMGENERATED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether dividend is system generated
UNITSFORFREEZEHOLDINGS	VARCHAR2(1)	specifies the units for freeze holding
INTERESTCOMPOUNDED	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
NPISUPPORT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent NPI is applicable or not.If Y- Yes, N- No.
NPIPAYMENT	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the default payment option, for the fund, for the NPI component.
NPIUHOVERRIDE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the NPI preferences for the fund should override the preferences setup for the investor
FLGUNSETTLEUNITS	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag which indicates the unsettle units
MINAMTFORPAYMENT	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents minimum amount to be paid out.
ACTIONFORMINAMT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent to hold or reinvest the mock processing.? Hold? Reinvest
OVERRIDEATPAYMENT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent whehter overridden at payment time.If Y- Yes, N- No.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
FDAPINCOME	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the flag FDAPINCOME in the fund dividend declare table

## 2.137. MOCKDIVIDENDUHLISTTBL

### Description -

Mock dividend unitholder list table

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the mock dividend Reference number
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the unitholder id of the mock dividend
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the auth stat of the mock dividend unitholder list

### 2.138. MOCKFORCEDDIVMODECHANGETBL

#### Description -

This table represents the mock dividend mode change details.

#### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the unitholder associated with the dividend.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the identification code for the fund.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number for the dividend.
ORIGDIVIDENDMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the original dividend mode.
NEWDIVIDENDMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the new dividend mode after the change.
AMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the dividend amount.
UNITS	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the number of dividend units.
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the currency associated with the dividend.
CHANGETYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the type of change for the dividend mode.
CHANGEREASON	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the reason for the dividend mode change.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the identification code for the product associated with the dividend.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the policy number for the dividend.
APPDATE	DATE	Indicates the date of application.
USERID	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the identification code of the user who forced the changes.
TIMESTAMP	DATE	Indicates the timestamp for the mode change.
UH SERIALNUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Indicates the serial number for the unitholder.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the system generated transaction number associated with the dividend.

### 2.139. MOCKFUNDDIVCOMPONENTVALUESTBL

#### Description -

This table represents the mock dividend component details.

#### Constraints -

Primary Key	REFERENCENUMBER,FUNDID,DIVIDENDNUMBER,COMPONENTID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE
-------------	---

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the identification code for the fund.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the dividend number.

COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the identification code for the dividend component.
COMPONENTVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the value of the dividend component.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the record is authorized or not. A - Authorized, U - Unauthorized.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number for the dividend.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the corporate action type associated with the Fund.
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the system generated reference number for the record.
NPICOMPONENT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the non permissible income component for the dividend.
FDAPINCOME	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the flag FDAPINCOME in the fund dividend declare table

## 2.140. MOCKFUNDDIVREPORTCOMPONENTSTBL

### Description -

Mock fund dividend report component table

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	REFERENCENUMBER,FUNDID,DIVIDENDNUMBER,COMPONENTID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE
--------------------	---

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund identification.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the dividend number.
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the component identification.
COMPONENTVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the component value.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not authorized.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent the corporate action type.
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.

## 2.141. MOCKREINVDETAILSTBL

### Description -

Mock re-investment details table

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number of mock reinvestments
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents unit holder identification.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents fund identification number.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represent payment number.
REINVESTMENTUNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents reinvestment unit holder identification.
REINVESTMENTFUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents reinvestment fund identification number.
REINVESTMENTAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents reinvestment amount.
REINVESTMENTREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents reinvestment reference number.



REINVESTMENTTOFUNDCURRENTCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents reinvestment fund currency.
REINVESTMENTAMOUNTINTOFUND	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the reinvestment amount into the fund id
REINVESTMENTEXCHANGERATE	NUMBER(21,15)	Represents reinvestment exchange rate.
REINVESTMENTEXRATESERIALNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the reinvestment exchange rate serial number
REINVESTMENTEUROFORFROMFUND	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the reinvestment euro from the fund
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents product identification.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent corporate action type.
REINVESTMENTUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents reinvestment units.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents policy number.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents old reference number.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents old payment number.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents status flag.
EXCHANGERATESOURCE	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents exchange rate source.
OLDREINVESTMENTAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents old reinvestment amount
OLDREINVESTMENTAMOUNTINTOFUND	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the old reinvestment amount into the fund
REVERSALALLOWED	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent reversal allowed or not.
AGENTCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents agent code.
BRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the branch code.
ACCOUNTOFFICER	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the account officer.
IFA	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the investment financial advisor
REINFROMUNCLRNONNPI	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the value of REINFROMUNCLRNONNPI
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.
REINVESTGENDATE	DATE	Represents the value of reinvestment generation date
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the transaction

## 2.142. MOCKUHBENDIVIDENDPAYMENTTBL

### Description -

Mock unitholder beneficiary dividend payment table

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	REFERENCENUMBER,FUNDID,PAYMENTNUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,PRODUCTID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE,POLICYNUMBER,TRANSACTIONNUMBER,BENUNITHOLDERID
--------------------	--

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund identification number.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unit holder identification.
UNITHOLDERTAXID	VARCHAR2(50)	Represents the unit holder tax identification.
TOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total paid.
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted.
NETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net paid.
SERIALNUMBER	NUMBER(20)	Represents the serial number.
OLDCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old cheque number.

CHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the cheque number.
CHEQUESTATUS	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the cheque status.
PAYMENTMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the payment mode.
CHEQUEAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the cheque amount.
CHEQUECURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the cheque currency.
CHEQUEBANKCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the cheque bank code.
CHEQUEBRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the cheque branch code.
TRANSFERAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the transfer amount.
TRANSFERBANKCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the transfer bank code.
TRANSFERBRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the transfer branch code.
TRANSFERACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the transfer account type.
TRANSFERACCOUNTNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents transfer account number.
TRANSFERACCOUNTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the transfer account currency.
TRANSFERCURRENCYPAID	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the transfer currency paid.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the product identification.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent the corporate action type.
SPOOLSERIALNO	NUMBER(20)	Represents the spool serial number.
CHECKPRINTEDDATE	DATE	Specifies the cheque printed date
FILENAME	VARCHAR2(30)	Represents the file name.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
CLIENTPAYMENTNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the client payment number.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old payment number.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent the status.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old reference number.
ACCOUNTNAME	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents the account name.
OLDTOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the old total paid.
OLDTAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the old tax deducted.
OLDNETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the old net paid.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.
PAYMENTGENDATE	DATE	Specifies the payment generation date
IBAN	VARCHAR2(40)	Represents the IBAN (International Bank Account Number).
BENUNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the beneficiary unitholder id
BENUNITHOLDERTAXID	VARCHAR2(50)	Specifies the beneficiary unitholder tax id
WHTCHEQUEAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the cheque amount of the UH Ben dividend table
WHTCHEQUESTATUS	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the cheque status
WHTCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the cheque number
WHTOLDCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the old cheque number
WHTCHEQUEPRINTEDDATE	DATE	Specifies the cheque printed date
WHTTRANSFERAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the WHT transfer amount
FATCAWHTSTATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the WHT status of FATCA

## 2.143. MOCKUHBENWHTCOMPONENTSTBL

### Description -

mock unitholder beneficiary WHT component table

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification for each fund.

DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the dividend number.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unique identification for unit holder.
TAXCOMPONENT	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax component.
TAXCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax currency.
TAXMIDRATE	NUMBER(15,9)	Represents the tax mid rate
TAXMIDRATESERIALNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the tax mid rate serial number.
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted.
TAXDEDUCTEDINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted in tax currency.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number.
INVESTORCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the investor category.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the product identification.
BASISAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basis amount.
BASISAMOUNTINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basis amount in tax currency.
BASISAMOUNTINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basis amount in euro
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the corporate action type
TAXCOMPUTATIONCCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax computation currency.
TAXDEDUCTEDINTAXCOMPUTATIONCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted in tax computation currency.
BASISAMOUNTINTAXCOMPUTATIONCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basis amount in tax computation currency.
TAXPAYMENTCCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax payment currency.
TAXPAYMENTCCYMIDRATE	NUMBER(15,9)	Represents the tax payment currency mid rate
TAXPAYMENTCCYMIDRATESN	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the tax payment currency mid rate serial number
TAXDEDUCTEDINTAXPAYMENTCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted in tax payment currency.
BASISAMOUNTINTAXPAYMENTCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basis amount in tax payment currency.
TAXCURRENCYMIDRATE	NUMBER(15,9)	Represents the value of tax currency mid rate
TAXCURRENCYMIDRATESN	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the value of tax currency mid rate serial number
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
DIVIDENDCOMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the dividend component identification.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old payment number.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the status
OLDDIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old dividend number.
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old reference number.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.

## 2.144. MOCKUHDIVBALANCEHIERARCHYTBL

### Description -

This table stores information related to Mock UH Balance dividend Hierarchy details

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicate the ID of the unit holder
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicate the Fund ID
UNITBALANCE	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the unit balance
AGENTCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Agentcode

BRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Branchcode
ACCOUNTOFFICER	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Account officer
IFA	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Investment Financial Advisor
STATUS	NUMBER(1)	Indicate the status. Options are 'Reverse' and 'Reprocess'
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates unique serial number of the dividend being declared, generated by the system, is displayed. In generating this number, the dividend number of the last, most recent declaration is incremented by 1.
RATIO	NUMBER	The percentage of the amount that must be invested in each of the selected funds. The sum of all such percentages must add up to 100, and not fall below or exceed it.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the details of the last processed dividend for the selected fund are displayed
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the transaction number
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates a unique identification reference number, You can execute the mock processing, and obtain projection reports based on the reference number.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the old reference number that can be changed.
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the transaction

## 2.145. MOCKUHDIVIDENDBALANCETBL

### Description -

Mock unitholder dividend balance table

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unit holder identification which is used to identify the unit holder.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund identification number which is used to identify funds.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the dividend number.
EXTRACTIONDATE	DATE	Represents the extraction date.
UNITBALANCE	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the unit balance.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the product identification which is used to identify the product.
AVERAGECOST	NUMBER(17,8)	Represent the average cost.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent corporate action type.
NETUNITBALANCE	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the net unit balance.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old reference number.
UNCLEAREDBALANCE	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the uncleard balance.
NETUNCLEAREDBALANCE	NUMBER(27,12)	Reprsents net uncleared balance.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.
UHSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Represents the unitholder serial number
PROCESSEDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the dividend processed type
G2UNITS	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the G2 units
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the transaction

## 2.146. MOCKUHDIVIDENDEQPAYMENTTBL

### Description -

Mock unitholder dividend EQ payment table

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	REFERENCENUMBER,FUNDID,PAYMENTNUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,PRODUCTID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE,POLICYNUMBER,TRANSACTIONNUMBER,TXNCATEGORY
--------------------	--

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund identification number which is used to identify funds.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unit holder identification.
TOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total paid.
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted.
NETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net paid.
EQUALIZATIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the equalization amount.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the product identification which is used to identify the product.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the corporate action type
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old payment number.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the transaction

## 2.147. MOCKUHDIVIDENDNPIPAYMENTTBL

### Description -

Mock unitholder dividend PI payment table

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,PAYMENTNUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,PRODUCTID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE,POLICYNUMBER,TRANSACTIONNUMBER
--------------------	--

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund identification number.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unit holder identification.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the product identification.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the corporate action type
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
SELECTIVEAMENDMENT	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate selective amendment
TOTALNPI	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the value of total NPI
NPITAX	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the value of NPI tax
NETNPI	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the value of net NPI
NPITOTRUST	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the value of NPI to trust

OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old payment number.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the value of status
PAYMENTDATE	DATE	Represents the payment date.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the transaction number

## 2.148. MOCKUHDIVIDENDPAYMENTTBL

### Description -

Mock unitholder dividend payment table

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	REFERENCENUMBER,FUNDID,PAYMENTNUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,PRODUCTID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE,POLICYNUMBER,TRANSACTIONNUMBER,TXNCATEGORY
--------------------	--

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
TRANSFERACCOUNTNUMBER	VARCHAR2(20)	Represents the transfer account number.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund identification which is used to identify the funds.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unit holder identification which is used to identify the unit holder
UNITHOLDERTAXID	VARCHAR2(50)	Represents the unit holder tax identification.
TOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the value of total paid
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted.
NETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net paid.
SERIALNUMBER	NUMBER(20)	Represents the serial number.
OLDCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old cheque number.
CHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the cheque number.
CHEQUESTATUS	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the cheque status.
PAYMENTMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent the payment mode.
CHEQUEAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the cheque amount.
CHEQUECURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the cheque currency.
CHEQUEBANKCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the cheque bank code.
CHEQUEBRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the cheque branch code.
TRANSFERAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the transfer amount.
TRANSFERBANKCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the transfer bank code.
TRANSFERBRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the transfer branch code.
TRANSFERACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the transfer account type
TRANSFERACCOUNTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the transfer account currency.
TRANSFERCURRENCYPAID	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the transfer currency paid.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the product identification which is used to identify products.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the corporate action type
SPOOLSERIALNO	NUMBER(20)	Represents the spool serial number.
CHECKPRINTEDDATE	DATE	Represents the cheque printed date
FILENAME	VARCHAR2(30)	Represents the filename.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
CLIENTPAYMENTNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the client payment number.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old payment number.

STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the status
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old reference number.
ACCOUNTNAME	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents the account name.
OLDTOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the old total paid.
OLDTAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the old tax deducted.
OLDNETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the old net paid.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.
PAYMENTGENDATE	DATE	Indicates the payment generation date
IBAN	VARCHAR2(40)	Represents the IBAN (International Bank Account Number)
PAYOUTTO	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the value of Payout to
WHTCHEQUEAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the cheque amount of the UH Ben dividend table
WHTCHEQUESTATUS	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the cheque status
WHTCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the cheque number
WHTOLDTCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the old cheque number
WHTCHEQUEPRINTEDDATE	DATE	Specifies the cheque printed date
WHTTRANSFERAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the WHT transfer amount
FATCAWHTSTATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the WHT status of FATCA
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the transaction

## 2.149. MOCKUHDIVIDENDTBL

### Description -

Mock unitholder dividend table

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	REFERENCENUMBER,FUNDID,PAYMENTNUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,PRODUCTID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE,POLICYNUMBER
--------------------	--

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund identification which is used to identify the funds.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unit holder identification.
UNITHOLDERTAXID	VARCHAR2(50)	Represents the unit holder tax identification.
UNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the units
TOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total paid.
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted.
NETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net paid.
SERIALNUMBER	NUMBER(20)	Represents the serial number.
NETREINVESTAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net reinvestment amount.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number.
DIVIDENDCOMPUTATIONDATE	DATE	Represents the dividend computation date.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the product identification.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent the corporate action type.
REINVESTMENTUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the reinvestment units.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
CLIENTPAYMENTNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the client payment number.
EPUEXCHANGERATE	NUMBER(21,15)	Represents the earning per unit exchange rate
EXCHANGESERIALNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the exchange serial number.
UHPREFERRED CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(4)	Represents the unitholder preferred currency
TOTALPAIDINUHPREFCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total paid in unitholder preferred currency



TAXDEDUCTEDINUHPREFCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted in unitholder preferred currency
NETPAIDINUHPREFCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net amount paid in unitholder preferred currency
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old payment number.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represent the status
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old reference number.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.

## 2.150. MOCKWHTCOMPONENTSTBL

### Description -

Mock WHT component table

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	REFERENCENUMBER,FUNDID,DIVIDENDNUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,POLICYNUMBER,TAX COMPONENT,PRODUCTID,DIVIDENDCOMPONENTID,TRANSACTIONNUMBER,TXNCATEGORY
--------------------	---

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund identification.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the dividend number.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unit holder identification.
TAXCOMPONENT	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax component.
TAXCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax currency.
TAXMIDRATE	NUMBER(21,15)	Represents the tax mid rate.
TAXMIDRATESERIALNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the tax mid rate serial number.
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted.
TAXDEDUCTEDINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted in tax currency.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number.
INVESTORCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the investor category
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the product identification.
BASISAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basis amount.
BASISAMOUNTINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basis amount in tax currency.
BASISAMOUNTINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basis amount in euro
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent the corporate action type.
TAXCOMPUTATIONCCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax computation currency.
TAXDEDUCTEDINTAXCOMPUTATIONCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted in tax computation currency.
BASISAMOUNTINTAXCOMPUTATIONCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basis amount in tax computation currency.
TAXPAYMENTCCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax payment currency.
TAXPAYMENTCCYMIDRATE	NUMBER(21,15)	Represents the tax payment currency mid rate.
TAXPAYMENTCCYMIDRATESN	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the tax payment currency mid rate serial number
TAXDEDUCTEDINTAXPAYMENTCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted in tax payment currency.
BASISAMOUNTINTAXPAYMENTCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basis amount in tax payment currency.
TAXCURRENCYMIDRATE	NUMBER(21,15)	Represents the tax currency mid rate.
TAXCURRENCYMIDRATESN	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the tax currency mid rate serial number
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.



DIVIDENDCOMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the dividend component identification.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old payment number.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the status
OLDDIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old dividend number.
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old reference number.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the transaction

## 2.151. MOCKWHTDIVIDENDCOMPONENTSTBL

### Description -

Mock WHT dividend components detail table

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	REFERENCENUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,FUNDID,DIVIDENDNUMBER,COMPONENTID,PRODUCTID,POLICYNUMBER,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE,TRANSACTIONNUMBER,TXNCATEGORY
--------------------	---

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unit holder identification which is used to identify unit holder.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund identification which is used to identify funds.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the dividend number.
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the component identification.
COMPONENTVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the component value.
TOTALPAIDINFBC	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total amount paid in FBC
TAXDEDUCTEDINFBC	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total tax deducted in FBC
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the product identification which identifies product.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the corporate action type
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the status
OLDDIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old dividend number.
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old reference number.
NPITAXINFBC	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the value for NPITAXINFBC
UNCLRNONNPITAX	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the value for UNCLRNONNPITAX
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the transaction

## 2.152. NAVCORRECTEDTXNTBL

### Description -

The table consist of NAV correction details for the Transactions

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the Fundid , for the NAV Correction
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the date from which the NAV correction is effective
CORRECTEDTXNNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Refers the old transaction no,after NAV correction
NEWTXNNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Refers the new transaction no for the NAV correction
REBUILDAGEING	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether to rebuild ageing values or not
REFLECTINTRADING	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether to reflect in trading or not
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
FROMFLAG	VARCHAR2(3)	Flag to indicate whether it is from flag or not

## 2.153. NEGATIVEDIVIDENDDetailSTBL

### Description -

This table represents the mock dividend mode change details.

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the identification code for the fund.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the unitholder associated with the dividend.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the corporate action type associated with the negative dividend.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the policy number for the dividend.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the identification code for the product associated with the dividend.
TOTALDIVIDENDINCOME	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the total dividend income amount.
FISCALYEARSTART	DATE	Indicates the starts of the fiscal year.
FISCALYEAREND	DATE	Indicates the end of the fiscal year.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the negative dividend number.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the system generated transaction number associated with the dividend.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER	Indicates the Payment Number
DIVIDENDTYPE	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the Dividend Type

## 2.154. NOTNAVCORRECTEDTXNTBL

### Description -

This table represents the not NAV corrected transaction details.

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the identification code for the fund.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the date from which the changes will come into effect.
TXNNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the system generated transaction number associated.
REASON	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the reason for the not NAV correction for the particular transaction.

MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Indicates the last modified user for the record.
----------------	------	--

## 2.155. OFFSHOREFUNDTBL

### Description -

The table contains the Offshore Fund details

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Refers to the transaction no
TRANSACTIONDATE	DATE	Indicates the transaction date of the Offshore Fund
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the transaction type
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Refers the Fundid
FUNDBASECURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Refers the Fund based currency
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the component id
COMPONENTDESC	VARCHAR2(50)	Indicates the Component description
VALUEPERUNIT	NUMBER(17,8)	Describes the value per unit for the Fund
VALUE	NUMBER	Indicates the value
UNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the no of untis for the Fund
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Refers the status of the Offshore Fund
PRICEDATE	DATE	Indicates the Price date of the Offshore Fund
LOGNO	NUMBER	Refers the Logno
APPLICATIONDATE	DATE	Indicates application date
ALLOCATIONDATE	DATE	Indicates allocation date
TIMESTAMP	DATE	It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Unitholderid

## 2.156. PRINTDIVIDENDCHEQSTBL

### Description -

The table contains the details of the Dvidend Cheques to be printed

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the Fund id
FUNDNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Fund Name
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Unitholder id to whom the dividend has to be paid
UNITHOLDERTAXID	VARCHAR2(50)	Indicates the Unitholder Tax id.
TOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the total dividend to be paid
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the Tax to be deducted
NETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the net amount to be paid as dividend
SERIALNUMBER	NUMBER	Represents the serial number
CHEQUEAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the cheque amount to be issued to the Unitholder
CHEQUECURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the cheque currency in which the dividend is to be issued to Unitholder
FUNDBASECURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Fund base currency

DIVIDENDPAYMENTDATE	DATE	Indicates the date on which the dividend is to be paid
ISSUEDATE	DATE	Indicates the date on which the cheque is issued
BANKNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Bank Name who issued the cheque
BRANCHNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Branch Name who issued the cheque
BANKADDRESS	VARCHAR2(160)	Represents the Bank's Address
ENTITYNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Entity Name
INVESTORTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Investor type
ADDRESSLINE1	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the address
ADDRESSLINE2	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the address
ADDRESSLINE3	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the address
ADDRESSLINE4	VARCHAR2(80)	Indicates the address
COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the country
ZIPCODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the zip code
UNITHOLDERNAME	VARCHAR2(220)	Indicates the Unitholder name
COMPANYNAME	VARCHAR2(50)	Indicates the company name
VISIBLEFLAG	VARCHAR2(10)	Flag to indicate visibility

## 2.157. REINVESTMENTSETUPTBL

### Description -

The table consist information about Reinvestment Details of the Unitholder

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the Fund id for which reinvestment has been done by the Unitholder
REINVESTMENTUNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Defines the Unitholder id, by whom the reiestment is done
REINVESTMENTFUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Defines to which Fundid,the Unitholder reinvests
SPLITPERCENTAGE	NUMBER(5,2)	Indicates the percentage of reinvestment defined by the Unitholder
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the Date from which the reinvestment will be effective from
LATESTRULE	NUMBER	Represents whether the record is active or not
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-AuthorizedU-Not Authorized
IDENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Income Distribution Entity Type
IDENTITYID	VARCHAR2(12)	Income Distribution Entity ID
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Defines the policy number of the Unitholder
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Defines the productid of the Unitholder
TIMESTAMP	DATE	Indicates the date ,when the reinvestment took place.It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
PAYMENTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the payment currency code usually derives from the CURRENCYTBL

## 2.158. SCRIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores information related to certificate details, the fund corpus information, limits on the unit holders and the foreign investors and the account statement information.

## Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	SCRIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
SCRIPBASED	NUMBER	Represents the applicability of certificate issue for investment in the fund.It can have 3 values Certificate -Option(2),Scrip Based(1) & Scrip Less (0).
PARVALUE	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the base price for Initial Public Offer (IPO) period.
NOOFDECIMALSFORUNITS	NUMBER	Indicates the decimal value or negative value for the units and the units would be reckoned for rounding precision.It consist of maximum of 6 character.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the number of allotted units, designated for the fund.It can have 3 values Round Off(R),Round Down(T) & Round Up(U).
MINNOOFUNITHOLDERS	NUMBER	Represents the Minimum Number of unit holders beyond which the system will disable the fund and await action from the Fund Manager.It consist of maximum of 10 character.
MAXNOOFUNITHOLDERS	NUMBER	Represents the Maximum Number of unit holders beyond which the system will disable the fund and await action from the fund Manager.It consist of maximum of 10 character.
MINREGISTEREDCAPITAL	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the Lower limit of Fund Corpus beyond which the system will disable the fund and await action from the Fund Manager
MAXREGISTEREDCAPITAL	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the Upper limit of Fund Corpus beyond which the system will disable the fund and await action from the Fund Manager.
CAPINDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	It can have 2 values Amount(A) & Percentage(P).`Amount` is selected if the foreign investors limit is in terms of a flat Amount & `Percentage` if the limit is to be defined in terms of percentage of Registered Capital.
FOREIGNINVESTORSLIMIT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the percentage of fund corpus that foreigners are allowed to hold.
ACCOUNTSTATEMENTFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the frequency with which the system should initiate the Account Statement processing, from the options provided. This is applicable only if Account Statement is required.
ACCOUNTSTATEMENTLEADTIME	NUMBER	Represents the lead-time in days. This lead-time is to prompt the Registrar that the processing of Account Statement should happen within this lead-time.It consist of maximum of 3 character.
PRINTACCOUNTSTATEMENT	NUMBER	It can have 2 values Yes(1) & No(0).If `Yes` then it indicate that the Account Statement is to be printed for the fund that is being set up.

PRINTHOLDINGSSTATEMENT	NUMBER	It can have 2 values Yes(1) & No(0).If `Yes` then it indicate that the Holdings Statement is to be printed for the fund that is being set up.
LASTSTATEMENTNUMBER	NUMBER	Indicates Last Statement Number
STANDARDLOT	NUMBER	It Indicates the standard lot for fund. This is also the marketable lot.
PREFIXCERTCODE	VARCHAR2(1)	This field will be used as prefix to the Certificate Number.It consist of maximum of 1 character.
STARTCERTISSUEDNO	NUMBER	It is just for information. For a new Fund, the Certificate Numbers will start from this number.
LASTCERTISSUEDNO	NUMBER	Indicates that this was the last certificate number that has been issued so far and system needs to start from next number.
PREFIXDNRCODE	VARCHAR2(1)	This will be used as prefix to the Distinctive Number Record (DNR) Number.It consist of maximum of 1 character.
STARTDNRISSUEDNO	NUMBER	It is just for information. For new funds, this will be same as last DNR issued number.It consist of maximum of 10 character.
LASTDNRISSUEDNO	NUMBER	Indicates that this was the last DNR number that has been issued so far and system needs to start from next number.It consist of maximum of 6 character.
SINGLECERTALLOWED	NUMBER	Single Certificate Allowed
MINCERTDENOMINATION	NUMBER	Indicates the minimum certificate denomination, i.e., the next level of denomination after the standard lot. The system will use this after exhausting the maximum certificate denominations
MAXCERTDENOMINATION	NUMBER	Indicates the maximum certificate denomination. This is the first level of denomination used by the system
USEROVERRIDEALLOWED	NUMBER	This is to field to indicate the user on the unit holder s request can override the default denominations defined.It can have 2 values Yes(1) & No(0).
PRINTYTDACCOUNTSTATEMENT	NUMBER	Indicates Print YTD Account Statement
STARTRECORDNUMBER	NUMBER	Indicates Start Record Number
LASTRECORDNUMBER	NUMBER	Indicates Last Record Number
CERTREQD	NUMBER(1)	It fund is scrip less, then on select of `Yes` (1) in this field to indicate that certificates must be issued to investors for block transactions in the fund else No(0).
MAXREGISTEREDUNITS	NUMBER	Indicates the maximum registered units for the fund.
LIMITALLOWED	VARCHAR2(1)	It can have 2 values Yes(Y) & No(N). `Yes` in this field to indicate the fund that is being set up is allows Foreign Investors to invest in the fund.Default value is 'N'.

## 2.159. SHARESCONTRIBUTORSTBL

### Description -

This table stores information related to certificate details, the fund corpus information, limits on the unit holders and the foreign investors and the account statement information.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	SHARESCONTRIBUTORSTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
SCRIPBASED	NUMBER	Represents the applicability of certificate issue for investment in the fund.It can have 3 values Certificate -Option(2),Scrip Based(1) & Scrip Less (0).
PARVALUE	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the base price for Initial Public Offer (IPO) period.
NOOFDECIMALSFORUNITS	NUMBER	Indicates the decimal value or negative value for the units and the units would be reckoned for rounding precision.It consist of maximum of 6 character.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the number of allotted units, designated for the fund.It can have 3 values Round Off(R),Round Down(T) & Round Up(U).
MINNOOFUNITHOLDERS	NUMBER	Represents the Minimum Number of unit holders beyond which the system will disable the fund and await action from the Fund Manager.It consist of maximum of 10 character.
MAXNOOFUNITHOLDERS	NUMBER	Represents the Maximum Number of unit holders beyond which the system will disable the fund and await action from the fund Manager.It consist of maximum of 10 character.
MINREGISTEREDCAPITAL	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the Lower limit of Fund Corpus beyond which the system will disable the fund and await action from the Fund Manager
MAXREGISTEREDCAPITAL	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the Upper limit of Fund Corpus beyond which the system will disable the fund and await action from the Fund Manager.
CAPINDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	It can have 2 values Amount(A) & Percentage(P).`Amount` is selected if the foreign investors limit is in terms of a flat Amount & `Percentage` if the limit is to be defined in terms of percentage of Registered Capital.
FOREIGNINVESTORSLIMIT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the percentage of fund corpus that foreigners are allowed to hold.
ACCOUNTSTATEMENTFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the frequency with which the system should initiate the Account Statement processing, from the options provided. This is applicable only if Account Statement is required.
ACCOUNTSTATEMENTLEADTIME	NUMBER	Represents the lead-time in days. This lead-time is to prompt the Registrar that the processing of Account Statement should happen within this lead-time.It consist of maximum of 3 character.
PRINTACCOUNTSTATEMENT	NUMBER	It can have 2 values Yes(1) & No(0).If `Yes` then it indicate that the Account Statement is to be printed for the fund that is being set up.
PRINTHOLDINGSSTATEMENT	NUMBER	It can have 2 values Yes(1) & No(0).If `Yes` then it indicate that the Holdings Statement is to be printed for the fund that is being set up.
LASTSTATEMENTNUMBER	NUMBER	Indicate Last Statement Number
STANDARDLOT	NUMBER	It Indicates the standard lot for fund. This is also the marketable lot.

PREFIXCERTCODE	VARCHAR2(1)	This field will be used as prefix to the Certificate Number.It consist of maximum of 1 character.
STARTCERTISSUEDNO	NUMBER	It is just for information. For a new Fund, the Certificate Numbers will start from this number.
LASTCERTISSUEDNO	NUMBER	Indicates that this was the last certificate number that has been issued so far and system needs to start from next number.
PREFIXDNRCODE	VARCHAR2(1)	This will be used as prefix to the Distinctive Number Record (DNR) Number.It consist of maximum of 1 character.
STARTDNRISSUEDNO	NUMBER	It is just for information. For new funds, this will be same as last DNR issued number.It consist of maximum of 10 character.
LASTDNRISSUEDNO	NUMBER	Indicates that this was the last DNR number that has been issued so far and system needs to start from next number.It consist of maximum of 6 character.
SINGLECERTALLOWED	NUMBER	Indicate whether Single Certificate Allowed
MINCERTDENOMINATION	NUMBER	Indicates the minimum certificate denomination, i.e., the next level of denomination after the standard lot. The system will use this after exhausting the maximum certificate denominations
MAXCERTDENOMINATION	NUMBER	Indicates the maximum certificate denomination. This is the first level of denomination used by the system
USEROVERRIDEALLOWED	NUMBER	This is to field to indicate the user on the unit holder s request can override the default denominations defined.It can have 2 values Yes(1) & No(0).
PRINTYTDACCOUNTSTATEMENT	NUMBER	Indicate Print YTD Account Statement
STARTRECORDNUMBER	NUMBER	Indicate Start Record Number
LASTRECORDNUMBER	NUMBER	Indicates Last Record Number
CERTREQD	NUMBER(1)	It fund is scrip less, then on select of `Yes (1) in this field to indicate that certificates must be issued to investors for block transactions in the fund else No(0).
MAXREGISTEREDUNITS	NUMBER	Indicates the maximum registered units for the fund.
LIMITALLOWED	VARCHAR2(1)	It can have 2 values Yes(Y) & No(N). `Yes in this field to indicate the fund that is being set up is allows Foreign Investors to invest in the fund.Default value is 'N'.

## 2.160. SPECIFICFPDATESETUPIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores the information related to the specific fund price date for a particular fund..

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	SPECIFICFPDATESETUPIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.



RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the type of transaction for which the specific pricing date is applicable.
FIRSTPRICEDATE	DATE	Indicates the specific date on which the price used for allocation is declared. Consequent to this first price date, the system will arrive at the next price date by taking into consideration the price frequency.
PRICEFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the price frequency for the particular transaction type.
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Holiday Rule to be used when price date being a holiday in the system.
LASTPRICEDATE	DATE	Indicates the last price date
FORWARDPRICING	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether forward pricing is applicable or not.
CALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Calender type which will be used i.e System calender,Fund Calender or Actual Calender.
PRICEDAY	NUMBER	Specifies the day for the Specific fund price.
PRICEWEEK	NUMBER	Specifies the week for the Specific fund price.
PRICEMONTH	NUMBER	Specifies the month for the Specific fund price.
CUTOFFDAY	NUMBER	Specifies the cut off day for the Specific fund price.
CUTOFFWEEK	NUMBER	Specifies the cut off week for the Specific fund price.
CUTOFFMONTH	NUMBER	Specifies the cut off month for the Specific fund price.
AUTOGENERATE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to identify whether autogenerate is on
GENERATIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether auto geneartion of fund prices are allowed or not.
CUTOFFFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the cut off frequency for the Specific fund price.
LASTWORKINGDAY	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the last working day
DEALINGLAG	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the lag period (in days) for the dealing date. The lag value is interpreted in fund calendar days, and is used to arrive at the dealing date for the fund price.Dealing date is the number of business days (based on the fund calendar) prior to/after the price date of the fund.
DEALINGRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the dealing rule to be applied while deriving the dealing date. Dealing date for a transaction is derived based on the forward or backward lag with regard to the fund price date.If the dealing rule is `After`, then the dealing lag will be added to the price date. If the dealing rule is `Prior`, then the dealing lag will be deducted from the price date.
PRICEDEFBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the auto geneartion of fund prices defination.
TRADECUTOFFAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the flag to denote Trade cut off is applicable
TRADECUTOFFCALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Trade cut off calendar basis
TRADECUTOFFHOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Trade cut off holiday rule

## 2.161. SPECIFICFUNDPRICEDATESETUPTBL

### Description -

This table stores the information related to the specific fund price date for a particular fund..

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE
--------------------	--

<b>Foreign Key</b>	SPCFCFUNDPRICEDATESETUPTBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)
--------------------	---

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the type of transaction for which the specific pricing date is applicable.
FIRSTPRICEDATE	DATE	Indicates the specific date on which the price used for allocation is declared. Consequent to this first price date, the system will arrive at the next price date by taking into consideration the price frequency.
PRICEFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the price frequency for the particular transaction type.
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Holiday Rule to be used when price date being a holiday in the system.
LASTPRICEDATE	DATE	Indicates the last price date
FORWARDPRICING	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether forward pricing is applicable or not.
CALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Calender type which will be used i.e System calender,Fund Calender or Actual Calender.
PRICEDAY	NUMBER	Specifies the day for the Specific fund price.
PRICEWEEK	NUMBER	Specifies the week for the Specific fund price.
PRICEMONTH	NUMBER	Specifies the month for the Specific fund price.
CUTOFFDAY	NUMBER	Specifies the cut off day for the Specific fund price.
CUTOFFWEEK	NUMBER	Specifies the cut off week for the Specific fund price.
CUTOFFMONTH	NUMBER	Specifies the cut off month for the Specific fund price.
AUTOGENERATE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to identify if auto generation required or not
GENERATIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether auto geneartion of fund prices are allowed or not.
CUTOFFFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the cut off frequency for the Specific fund price.
LASTWORKINGDAY	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the last working day
DEALINGLAG	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the lag period (in days) for the dealing date. The lag value is interpreted in fund calendar days, and is used to arrive at the dealing date for the fund price.Dealing date is the number of business days (based on the fund calendar) prior to/after the price date of the fund.
DEALINGRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the dealing rule to be applied while deriving the dealing date. Dealing date for a transaction is derived based on the forward or backward lag with regard to the fund price date.If the dealing rule is `After`, then the dealing lag will be added to the price date. If the dealing rule is `Prior`, then the dealing lag will be deducted from the price date.
PRICEDFBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the auto geneartion of fund prices defination.
TRADECUTOFFAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the flag to denote Trade cut off is applicable
TRADECUTOFFCALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Trade cut off calendar basis
TRADECUTOFFHOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Trade cut off holiday rule

## 2.162. SPECIFICFUNDPRICEDATESTBL

### Description -

This table stores the information related to the specific fund price date for a particular fund..

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the type of transaction for which the specific pricing date is applicable.
PRICEFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the price frequency for the particular transaction type.
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Holiday Rule to be used when price date being a holiday in the system.
FORWARDPRICING	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether forward pricing is applicable or not.
CALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Calender type which will be used i.e System calender,Fund Calender or Actual Calender.
PRICEDAY	NUMBER	Specifies the day for the Specific fund price.
PRICEWEEK	NUMBER	Specifies the week for the Specific fund price.
PRICEMONTH	NUMBER	Specifies the month for the Specific fund price.
PRICEDEFBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the auto geneartion of fund prices defination.

## 2.163. SUCCESSIONPRICETBL

### Description -

Stores the succession price details

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,PERIODFROMDATE,PERIODTODATE,AUTH_STAT
--------------------	--

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the fund for which you are specifying the applicable succession price
PRICEDATE	DATE	Indicates date of capture of succession price which is deemed by the system as the application date
PRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Indicates the succession price that is to be valid for the selected fund and specified period.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record

MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
PRICEINEURO	NUMBER(24,9)	Indicates the Euro equivalent of the succession price that you have specified.
PERIODFROMDATE	DATE	Indicates the date that marks the beginning of the period for which the succession price you are entering must be valid.
PERIODTODATE	DATE	Indicates the last date of the period on which the succession price you are entering is applicable
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or closed, System will update this field
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N

## 2.164. TPRCOMMMODEIMAGETBL

### Description -

This table stores the information related to the communication mode for a particular fund.

### Constraints -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	TPRCOMMMODEIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)
--------------------	---

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Transaction Type for which Transaction Limit will be specified.
COMMUNICATIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Communication Mode that will be used.
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the minimum transaction amount.
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the maximum transaction amount.
MINTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the minimum transaction units.
MAXTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the maximum transaction units.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
DISALLOWFIRSTTRANSACTION	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether First Transaction is allowed or not.

## 2.165. TPRCOMMMODETBL

### Description -

This table stores the information related to the communication mode for a particular fund.

**Constraints -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,TRANSACTIONTYPE,COMMUNICATIONMODE,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	TPRCOMMODETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Transaction Type for which Transaction Limit will be specified.
COMMUNICATIONMODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Communication Mode that will be used.
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the minimum transaction amount.
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the maximum transaction amount.
MINTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the minimum transaction units.
MAXTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the maximum transaction units.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
DISALLOWFIRSTTRANSACTION	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether First Transaction is allowed or not.

**2.166. TPRIMAGETBL****Description -**

This table stores information related to transaction types & its related information of a fund.

**Constraints -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	TPRIMAGETBL_FK (FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE) REFERS FDRIMAGETBL(FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE)

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for transaction types, for which a transaction processing rules profile has been maintained for the fund.
TRANSACTIONSTARTDATE	DATE	This indicates the date from which the transaction type is enabled for transaction entry and processing for the fund is displayed here.
TRANSACTIONENDDATE	DATE	This indicates the date to which the transaction type is enabled for transaction entry and processing for the fund is displayed here.

TRANSACTIONFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the frequency at which the transaction type will operate for the fund is displayed.
TRANSACTIONSTARTPERIOD	NUMBER	This indicates the Start Period within the frequency mentioned above. Within a particular frequency, you have an option to restrict it to a particular period
TRANSACTIONENDPERIOD	NUMBER	This indicates the End Period within the frequency mentioned above. Within a particular frequency, you have an option to restrict it to a particular period
TRANSACTIONSTARTTIME	DATE	This indicate the start time for a given working date.
TRANSACTIONENDTIME	DATE	This indicate the end time for a given working date.
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicate whether the hurdle rate needs to be reset or not.
STEPAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the steps of amount in which a unit holder can invest or redeem.
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	This indicates the maximum trasaction amount which can happen for a particular transaction type.
MINTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	This indicates the minimum trasaction amount which can happen for a particular transaction type.
STEPUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	This indicates the steps of units in which a unit holder can invest or redeem. This will operate above the Minimum Transaction Units.
MAXTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	This indicates the maximum number of trasaction units for a particular transaction type.
ONLINEALLOCATION	NUMBER	The indicates whether online allocation can be done for a transaction type.
ALLOCATIONPERVSRREGCAPITAL	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the percentage up to which allocation can be allowed for a given registered capital on a given day, for the selected transaction type
ALLOCATIONPOLICY	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the allocation policy which will be used for a transaction type.it has 2 values ?First In First Out? (F) or '?Proportionate?', (P) to specify the policy for allocation in case the maximum limit is reached for a given day. This policy is with respect to the allocation percentage that is allowed against the fund corpus.
NOOFTXNALLOWEDFORFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the frequency for the transaction type.
NOOFTXNALLOWEDPERUH	NUMBER	Represents the limit for the transaction type.
NOOFFREETXNALLOWEDPERUH	NUMBER	Represents the number of free transactions within the permitted transactions. This definition will override all loads that will be set for this transaction.
ALLOWBACKDATING	NUMBER	This Indicates whether the backdating should be allowed for this fund.
BACKDATINGLIMIT	NUMBER	This Indicates the backdating limit i.e the number of days that one can back date.
FUNDTRANSACTIONCOUNTER	NUMBER	This indicates the total number of transactions to be allowed in this transaction type.
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTREQUIRED	NUMBER	This indicates the Acknowledgment Slip is to be printed after every transaction. Otherwise this can be printed only at the User?s request.
CONFIRMATIONREQUIRED	NUMBER	This indicates the Confirmation Slip is to be printed after every transaction. Otherwise this can be user initiated after allocation of the transaction.

BASEPRICEDEFINITION	VARCHAR2(60)	This indicates the Base Price definition for the transaction. The Unit Price will be calculated based on this price and loads defined for this transaction.
BASEPRICEFACTOR	NUMBER(7,4)	This indicates the Percentage of Base Price value that is defined above.
NOOFDECIMALSFORBASEPRICE	NUMBER	This indicates the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the transaction base price.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEBASEPRICE	VARCHAR2(1)	This Indicate the rounding options for the computation of the units allotted in respect of a transaction, for the selected transaction type.
TRANSACTIONENABLED	NUMBER	This indicates the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund.
CROSSBRANCHALLOWED	NUMBER	This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
PRICELAG	NUMBER	If the price applied for transactions of the selected type in the fund to be the prevalent price as on a date earlier than the transaction date (for cash-based transactions) or the clearing date (for instrument-based transactions), you can specify the number of lag days in this field.
ALLOCATIONLAG	NUMBER	This indicates the transaction should be allocated if the transaction is ?T?. T + X, where ?X? signifies the number of lag days
CONFIRMATIONLAG	NUMBER	This indicates the redemption transaction should be picked for confirmation after allocation. T + X, where ?X? signifies the number of lag days. Lag can only be positive.
CHQALLOCONPARWITHCASH	NUMBER	This indicates whether all check / Demand Draft transactions are to be treated on par with cash transactions.
HOLDINGPERIODAPPLICABLE	NUMBER	This indicate that a lock in period is applicable for the investors investing in a money market mutual fund. You have to specify whether the holding period is to be enforced if this fields is applicable.
RETAINAGEINGTOSUBSCRIPTION	NUMBER	Represents the aging principle must be applied to subscription transactions in the fund. Aging is the process of keeping track of a transaction from the transaction date right up to when it is cleared in full from the account of the unit holder. Depending upon the policy specified for aging, (i.e., either FIFO or Proportionate), aging is applied.
CREDITCARDALLOCONPARWITHCASH	NUMBER	Indicate that all credit card transactions to be treated on par with cash transactions. If this is true then during allocation the credit card transactions will be taken for allocation for the same day. The units allocated will be provisional, and will be confirmed only after the credit card transaction is cleared.
LIMITREDEMPTIONMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the mode based on which redemption will be limited.
NATUREOFLIMIT	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the manner in which the balance over redeemed quantity to be treated.
TRANSFERALLOCONPARWITHCASH	NUMBER	This indicates that all transfer transactions to be treated on par with cash transactions. If this is true then during allocation the transfer transactions will be taken for allocation for the same day. The units allocated will be provisional, and will be confirmed only after the bank transfers are cleared.

GROSSAMOUNT	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates if the processing mode for transaction type is gross or not.
GROSSUNITS	VARCHAR2(1)	For transactions with a gross processing mode, the value of the transaction, whether as an amount or a number of units, will be processed as a gross value from which any applicable charges will be deducted.
NETAMOUNT	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates whether the processing mode for transaction type is Net or not.
NETUNITS	VARCHAR2(1)	For transactions with a net processing mode, the amount value of the transaction will be processed as a net value apart from the charges.
MININITIALTXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	This indicates the minimum amount permitted for an initial transaction, for an investor in this fund.
MININITIALTXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	This indicates the minimum number of units permitted for an initial transaction, for an investor in this fund.
MINSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	This indicates the minimum amount allowable for a standing instruction transaction in this fund.
MAXSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	This indicates the maximum amount allowable for a standing instruction transaction in this fund
MINSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	This indicates the minimum number of units allowable for a standing instruction transaction in this fund.
MAXSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	This indicates the maximum units allowable for a standing instruction transaction in this fund.
EXISTINGUH	VARCHAR2(2)	This indicates that transactions of the selected type, into the fund must only be available to existing customers, and not to new customers.
NOOFDECIMALSFORUNITPRICE	NUMBER	This indicates the decimal value or negative value for the units and the units would be reckoned for rounding precision.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEUNITPRICE	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the rounding options for the value of the unit price for the selected transaction type, for the fund.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEUNITS	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the rounding options for the computation of the units allotted in respect of a transaction, for the selected transaction type, for the fund.
PAYMENTLAG	NUMBER	This indicates the number of days by which the settlement for a transaction would be lagged or deferred, after it has been allotted and confirmed.
TRANSACTIONCUTOFFTIME	DATE	Indicates the time, on a given working day before which a transaction of the selected type will be accepted with the transaction date being the current date. Beyond this time on a working day, the transaction date will be set by default to be the next working date.
ENFORCEHOLDINGPERIOD	NUMBER(1)	This indicates that the minimum holding period specified for the fund in the Fund Demographics profile must be enforced as mandatory for the transaction type.
APPLYENTRYTIMELOAD	NUMBER(1)	If indicates whether entry time load is applicable or not.
IPOMAXISSUESIZE	NUMBER(27,12)	This indicates the maximum issue size for IPO transactions in the fund. This value places a restriction on the total IPO order value for the fund.
FLUCTUATIONALLOWED	NUMBER(5,2)	This indicates the basis on which the number of days is considered for hurdle rate calculation.



TRANSACTIONSUSPENDED	NUMBER(1)	This indicates the fluctuation allowable in the base price for the transaction type, for the fund. When prices are entered for the transaction type for the fund, for the day, the system validates whether the fluctuation is within the allowable limit specified in this field.
MINSIHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the minimum redeemable value of holdings in the fund, for an IPO or subscription transaction in respect of a standing instruction involving a CIF or individual unit holder.
MINSIHOLDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the minimum number of units required to be held by an individual unit holder, or a CIF, in the fund, for an IPO or subscription transaction in respect of a standing instruction.
MINSIHOLDINGAPPLYFOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the minimum holdings check is applicable for CIFs, or for individual unit holders. If the check is to apply at CIF level, the redeemable value of the total number of units held by all investors under the CIF in the fund is considered for validation.
MINSIHOLDINGINDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the basis upon which the minimum holdings check is performed. It can have 5 values. Amount(A), Units(U), Lower of Amount/Units(L), Higher of Amount/Units(H), Not Applicable(N).
PRICELAGCALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates whether the price lag days should be considered based on the holiday calendar for the fund, the actual calendar or the System calendar.
ALLOCLAGCALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates whether the allocation lag days should be considered based on the holiday calendar for the fund, the System calendar or the actual calendar.
SIDescription	VARCHAR2(255)	This Specifies the default description for the standing instruction.
SIHOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the holiday rule, i.e whether the generation date must be moved to the previous working day or the next working day if it falls on a holiday.
SICALENDERBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the calendar to be used for standing instructions generation ? System, fund or actual.
SIGENDAY	VARCHAR2(3)	This indicates the specific generation day, if any.
SIFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates default frequency for standing instructions generation ? Daily(D), Bi-Weekly(F), Weekly(W), Monthly(M), Quarterly(Q), Half-Yearly(H) or Yearly(Y).
SIGENCYCLE	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the generation cycle for standing instructions ? Monthly(M), Quarterly(Q), Half-Yearly(H) or Yearly(Y).
SICUTOFFDAY	NUMBER	This indicates the cut-off day for SI generation.
SICUTOFFLAG	NUMBER	This indicates the cut-off lag for SI generation.
ENFORCESIRULE	NUMBER	Flag to identify whether the SI rules must be enforced or not; It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0). Yes indicate that the SI rules is enforced.
PAYMENTLAGCALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates whether the payment lag days should be considered based on the holiday calendar for the fund, the actual calendar, the System calendar or the payment currency calendar.
LINKTOUNSETTLEDINFLOWS	NUMBER(1)	Flag to identify whether the redemption transactions can be linked to unsettled/settled inflow transactions. It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0). Yes indicate that the redemption transactions can be linked to unsettled inflow transactions. No to indicate redemption transactions can be linked to settled inflow transactions only.
PSEUDOSWITCHLAG	NUMBER	Indicates the pseudo switch lag
ALLOWSYSTEMATICPLANS	NUMBER(1)	Flag to identify whether the systematic investment plans is allowed or not.

MAXINITIALTXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	This indicates the maximum amount permitted for an initial transaction, for an investor in this fund.
MAXINITIALTXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	This indicates the maximum number of units permitted for an initial transaction, for an investor in this fund.
PSEUDOSWITCHLAGCALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the pseudo switch lag calendar basis
FULLOUTFLOW	NUMBER(1)	Flag to identify whether the to allow full outflow of a fund or not. It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).By default this will be No.If Yes option is checked for a redemption transaction, then partial redemption will not be allowed for the fund.
MAXNOOFSITRANSACTIONS	NUMBER(4)	This indicates the maximum number of SI transactions allowed for the fund. If you specify a limit here, while saving the SI, the system will extend the end date for the SI to a hundred years from the system date, subject to the validation for ?Transaction End Date? in the transaction processing rules for the specific transaction for the specific fund. If the number of transactions generated for a fund equals this limit, the SI will be cancelled.
MAXVALIDITY	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the maximum validity
SILEADTIME	NUMBER(4)	This indicates the lead time period based on the system calendar for the standing instruction.
APPLICABLEACCOUNTTYPES	VARCHAR2(255)	Specifies the applicable account types
INFLOWOVERRIDEABLEMSG	NUMBER(1)	This indicates If an override message in case of inflow is to be displayed or not.
MINMATURITYPERIOD	NUMBER(4)	This indicates the minimum maturity period of the fund here. During subscription transaction, maturity date will be defaulted as the sum of the application date and the minimum maturity period specified here.
MAXMATURITYPERIOD	NUMBER(4)	This indicates the maximum maturity period applicable for the fund.
FUTUREDATELIMIT	NUMBER	Indicate the number of days (in terms of fund calendar days) up to which the future dating will be allowed. The transaction date should be within the future dating limit.
UHCALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	If the frequency selected is yearly, you are allowed to specify the period basis during which the free transactions will be applicable. The options provided are: Transaction Start Date Basis(T) & Actual Calendar Basis (C).
NOOFDECIMALSFORUNITS	NUMBER	Indicate the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the unit price for the selected transaction type.
NOTICEPERIODDATEBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the type of Calendar used (Actual Calendar or System Calendar) .
NOTICEPERIOD	NUMBER(3)	Notice period is the number of days which an investor has to inform the Transfer Agent in advance before certain number of days, in case of transaction (Subscription / Redemption / Switch / Transfer/ IPO transaction) in a fund.A notice period is set at each transaction type level for a fund. The system tracks the transaction breaches if any from the notice period. The person who authorizes the transaction is made aware of the notice period breach.
SIAUTOTERMINATIONCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the standing instruction auto termination counter
THRESHOLDAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies a threshold amount for redemption type transaction.
CONSSIAUTCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the consolidated standing instruction auto counter

MAXSITXNSALLOWED	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the maximum SI transactions allowed
STARTTIME	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates a time to specify the start time for a given working date. On a given day when the fund is open for this transaction, you can start entering transactions from this time.
CUTOFFTIME	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the time, on a given working day before which a transaction of the selected type will be accepted with the transaction date being the current date. Beyond this time on a working day, the transaction date will be set by default to be the next working date.
ENDTIME	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates a time to specify the end time for a given working date beyond which you cannot enter any transactions for this transaction type.
GOCUTOFFLAG	VARCHAR2(8)	Specifies the cut off flag
GOTHRESHOLDUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies the Threshold units
GOSETTLEMENTLAG	NUMBER	Specifies the flag denotes the settlement lag
GOSETTLAGCALENDAR	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the settlement calendar lag

## 2.167. UHDIVIDENDBALANCEHIERARCHYTBL

### Description -

This table stores information related to Unit Holder Divident Balance Hierachy details

### Constraints -

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicate the ID of the unit holder
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicate the Fund ID
UNITBALANCE	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the unit balance
AGENTCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Agentcode
BRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Branchcode
ACCOUNTOFFICER	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Account officier
IFA	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Investment Financial Advisor
STATUS	NUMBER(1)	Indicate the status. Options are 'Reverse' and 'Reprocess'
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates unique serial number of the dividend being declared, generated by the system, is displayed. In generating this number, the dividend number of the last, most recent declaration is incremented by 1.
RATIO	NUMBER	The percentage of the amount that must be invested in each of the selected funds. The sum of all such percentages must add up to 100, and not fall below or exceed it.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the details of the last processed dividend for the selected fund are displayed
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the transaction number
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the transaction
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the corporate actions type

## 2.168. UHDIVIDENDDUPCHQTBL

### Description -

This table stores details regarding the payment details of the cheques

**Constraints -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNDID,PAYMENTNUMBER,OLDCHEQUENUMBER
--------------------	--------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the Fund ID for which you want to run the report.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number for generating the report.
OLDCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old cheque number to generate the report.
CHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the cheque number to generate the report.
PAYMENTGENDATE	DATE	Represents the date on which the payment was made.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not authorized.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C.
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who authorizes that specific record.

**2.169. UHFUNDELIVERYBALANCETBL****Description -**

This table stores the Fund delivery balance details for the particular unitholder

**Constraints -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	UNITHOLDERID,FUNDID,ENTITYTYPE,ENTITYID,DELIVERYOPTION
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unique identification for the unitholder. Forms the primary key of the table.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification code for the Fund used in the table. Forms the primary key of the table.
DELIVERYOPTION	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the delivery option is applicable or not. 0 - Not applicable, 1 - Applicable. Forms the primary key of the table.
ENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the type of entity associated with the unitholder. Forms the primary key of the table.
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the unique identification code for the entity associated with the unitholder. Forms the primary key of the table.
UNITBALANCE	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the number of balance units in the Fund.
PROVISIONALUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the number of provisional units in the fund.
LASTTRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the last transaction number for Fund associated with the unitholder

LASTTRANSACTIONDATE	DATE	Indicates the date of last transaction for the unitholder.
---------------------	------	--

## 2.170. WRAPFUNDRATIOOTBL

### Description -

This table represents wrap fund ration details.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	WRAPFUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,FUNDID
--------------------	-------------------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
WRAPFUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the wrap fund identification code. Forms the primary key of the table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the date from which the changes will become effective. Forms the primary key of the table.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the fund identification code for the fund used in the table. Forms the primary key of the table.
INVESTMENTRATIO	NUMBER(5,2)	Indicates the investment ration for the fund associated with the table.

## 2.171. WRAPFUNDTBL

### Description -

This table represents wrap fund details.

### Constraints -

<b>Primary Key</b>	WRAPFUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
--------------------	------------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
WRAPFUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the wrap fund identification code. Forms the primary key of the table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the date from which the changes will be applicable. Forms the primary key for the table.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag which indicates whether the record is authorised or not. A - Authorized, U - Unauthorized.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the user id who has entered the latest record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when the record is created
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the checker id who has authorized the latest record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when it was Authorized.
LATESTRULE	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the record is active or not
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record was authorized at least once after its creation. Authorized(Y)/Never Authorized(N)

<End of document>